

US009820768B2

(12) United States Patent

Gee et al.

(54) ULTRASONIC SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS WITH CONTROL MECHANISMS

- (75) Inventors: Jacob S. Gee, Cincinnati, OH (US); Foster B. Stulen, Mason, OH (US); Kevin L. Houser, Springboro, OH (US); Craig N. Faller, Batavia, OH (US); Sora Rhee, Pennsylvania Furnace, PA (US); William D. Dannaher, Cincinnati, OH (US); Gregory W. Johnson, Milford, OH (US)
- (73) Assignee: Ethicon LLC, Guaynabo, PR (US)
- (*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 824 days.
- (21) Appl. No.: 13/538,733
- (22) Filed: Jun. 29, 2012

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2014/0005681 A1 Jan. 2, 2014

(51) Int. Cl.

A61B 17/32	(2006.01)
A61F 9/007	(2006.01)
A61B 34/00	(2016.01)
A61B 34/30	(2016.01)
A61B 17/00	(2006.01)
A61B 17/22	(2006.01)
A61B 90/50	(2016.01)

- (52) U.S. Cl.
 - CPC A61B 17/320092 (2013.01); A61B 34/30 (2016.02); A61B 34/71 (2016.02); A61F 9/00745 (2013.01); A61B 2017/003 (2013.01); A61B 2017/00305 (2013.01); A61B 2017/00323 (2013.01); A61B 2017/00327 (2013.01); A61B 2017/00526 (2013.01); A61B

(10) Patent No.: US 9,820,768 B2

(45) **Date of Patent:** Nov. 21, 2017

2017/00734 (2013.01); A61B 2017/22015 (2013.01); A61B 2017/22018 (2013.01); A61B 2090/508 (2016.02)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

969,528 A	9/1910	Disbrow
1,570,025 A	1/1926	Young
	(Con	tinued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU	2003241752 A1	9/2003
CN	1634601 A	7/2005
	(Cont	inued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

International Search Report for PCT/US2013/045641, dated Nov. 6, 2013 (12 pages).

(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Gregory Anderson Assistant Examiner — Sarah Simpson

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Various embodiments are directed to surgical instruments for use in handheld applications or with robotic surgical systems. The surgical instruments may comprise an end effector to treat tissue and a shaft extending proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis. Some embodiments may be usable with an instrument mounting portion of a robotic surgical instrument. For example, the shaft may extend proximally to the instrument mounting portion.

12 Claims, 76 Drawing Sheets

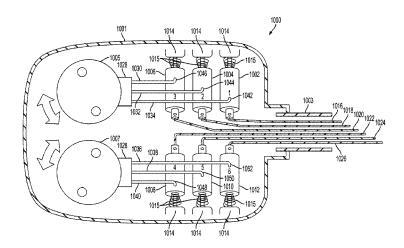


Exhibit 1020 Intuitive v. Ethicon IPR2018-01247

0.01		
1,813,902 A	7/1931	Bovie
2,442,966 A	6/1948	Wallace
2,704,333 A	3/1955	Calosi et al.
2,736,960 A	3/1956	Armstrong
2,849,788 A	9/1958	Creek
2,874,470 A	2/1959	Richards Balamuth et al
2,990,616 A RE25,033 E	7/1961 8/1961	Balamuth et al. Balamuth et al.
3,015,961 A	1/1962	Roney
3,053,124 A	9/1962	Balamuth et al.
3,082,805 A	3/1963	Royce
3,432,691 A	3/1969	Shoh
3,433,226 A	3/1969	Boyd
3,489,930 A	1/1970	Shoh
3,513,848 A	5/1970	Winston et al.
3,526,219 A 3,554,198 A	9/1970 1/1971	Balamuth Tatoian et al.
3,614,484 A	10/1971	Shoh
3,616,375 A	10/1971	Inoue
3,629,726 A	12/1971	Popescu
3,636,943 A	1/1972	Balamuth
3,668,486 A	6/1972	Silver
3,702,948 A	11/1972	Balamuth
3,776,238 A	12/1973	Peyman et al.
3,805,787 A 3,809,977 A	4/1974 5/1974	Banko Balamuth et al.
3,830,098 A	8/1974	Antonevich
3,854,737 A	12/1974	Gilliam, Sr.
3,862,630 A	1/1975	Balamuth
3,875,945 A	4/1975	Friedman
3,885,438 A	5/1975	Harris, Sr. et al.
3,900,823 A	8/1975	Sokal et al.
3,918,442 A	11/1975	Nikolaev et al.
3,924,335 A 3,946,738 A	12/1975 3/1976	Balamuth et al. Newton et al.
3,955,859 A	5/1976	Stella et al.
3,956,826 A	5/1976	Perdreaux, Jr.
4,012,647 A	3/1977	Balamuth et al.
4,074,719 A	2/1978	Semm
4,156,187 A	5/1979	Murry et al.
4,167,944 A	9/1979	Banko
4,188,927 A 4,200,106 A	2/1980 4/1980	Harris Douvas et al.
4,203,444 A	5/1980	Bonnell et al.
4,300,083 A	11/1981	Heiges
4,302,728 A	11/1981	Nakamura
4,306,570 A	12/1981	Matthews
4,445,063 A	4/1984	Smith
4,491,132 A 4,494,759 A	1/1985 1/1985	Aikins Kieffer
4,504,264 A	3/1985	Kelman
4,512,344 A	4/1985	Barber
4,526,571 A	7/1985	Wuchinich
4,553,544 A *	11/1985	Nomoto A61B 17/0491
		112/169
4,574,615 A	3/1986	Bower et al.
4,617,927 A 4,633,119 A	10/1986 12/1986	Manes Thompson
4,634,420 A	1/1987	Spinosa et al.
4,640,279 A	2/1987	Beard
4,641,053 A	2/1987	Takeda
4,646,738 A	3/1987	Trott
4,646,756 A	3/1987	Watmough et al.
4,649,919 A	3/1987	Thimsen et al.
4,662,068 A 4,674,502 A	5/1987 6/1987	Polonsky Imonti
4,708,127 A	11/1987	Abdelghani
4,712,722 A	12/1987	Hood et al.
4,819,635 A	4/1989	Shapiro
4,827,911 A	5/1989	Broadwin et al.
4,832,683 A	5/1989	Idemoto et al.
4,836,186 A	6/1989	Scholz
4,838,853 A 4,844,064 A	6/1989 7/1989	Parisi Thimsen et al.
4,844,004 A 4,850,354 A	7/1989	
	1/1444	McGurk-Burleson et al.

4,852,578 A	8/1989	Companion et al.
4,865,159 A	9/1989	Jamison
4,867,157 A	9/1989	McGurk-Burleson et al.
4,878,493 A 4,881,550 A	11/1989	Pasternak et al. Kothe
4,881,550 A 4,896,009 A	11/1989 1/1990	Pawlowski
4,903,696 A	2/1990	Stasz et al.
4,915,643 A	4/1990	Samejima et al.
4,922,902 A	5/1990	Wuchinich et al.
4,965,532 A	10/1990	Sakurai
4,979,952 A	12/1990	Kubota et al.
4,981,756 A	1/1991	Rhandhawa
5,013,956 A	5/1991	Kurozumi et al.
5,015,227 A 5,026,387 A	5/1991 6/1991	Broadwin et al. Thomas
5,026,387 A 5,042,707 A	8/1991	Taheri
5,084,052 A	1/1992	Jacobs
5,105,117 A	4/1992	Yamaguchi
5,109,819 A	5/1992	Custer et al.
5,112,300 A	5/1992	Ureche
5,123,903 A	6/1992	Quaid et al.
5,126,618 A	6/1992	Takahashi et al.
D327,872 S 5,152,762 A	7/1992	McMills et al.
5,152,762 A 5,162,044 A	10/1992 11/1992	McElhenney Gahn et al.
5,163,421 A	11/1992	Bernstein et al.
5,163,537 A	11/1992	Radev
5,167,725 A	12/1992	Clark et al.
5,174,276 A	12/1992	Crockard
D332,660 S	1/1993	Rawson et al.
5,176,677 A	1/1993	Wuchinich
5,176,695 A	1/1993	Dulebohn
5,184,605 A 5,188,102 A	2/1993 2/1993	Grzeszykowski Idemoto et al.
5,188,102 A D334,173 S	3/1993	Liu et al.
5,209,719 A	5/1993	Baruch et al.
5,213,569 A	5/1993	Davis
5,214,339 A	5/1993	Naito
5,218,529 A	6/1993	Meyer et al.
5,221,282 A	6/1993	Wuchinich
5,226,909 A 5,226,910 A	7/1993 7/1993	Evans et al. Kajiyama et al
5,241,236 A	8/1993	Kajiyama et al. Sasaki et al.
5,241,968 A	9/1993	Slater
5,242,460 A	9/1993	Klein et al.
5,254,129 A	10/1993	Alexander
5,257,988 A	11/1993	L'Esperance, Jr.
5,261,922 A	11/1993	Hood
5,263,957 A	11/1993	Davison
5,264,925 A 5,275,166 A	11/1993 1/1994	Shipp et al. Vaitekunas et al.
5,275,609 A	1/1994	Pingleton et al.
5,282,800 A	2/1994	Foshee et al.
5,282,817 A	2/1994	Hoogeboom et al.
5,285,795 A	2/1994	Ryan et al.
5,300,068 A	4/1994	Rosar et al.
5,304,115 A	4/1994	Pflueger et al.
D347,474 S 5,312,023 A	5/1994	Olson Green et al
5,312,023 A 5,312,425 A	5/1994 5/1994	Green et al. Evans et al.
5,322,055 A	6/1994	Davison et al.
5,324,299 A	6/1994	Davison et al.
5,326,013 A	7/1994	Green et al.
5,326,342 A	7/1994	Pflueger et al.
5,344,420 A	9/1994	Hilal et al.
5,345,937 A	9/1994	Middleman et al.
5,346,502 A	9/1994	Estabrook et al.
5,353,474 A 5,357,164 A	10/1994	Good et al. Imabayashi et al
5,357,164 A 5,357,423 A	10/1994 10/1994	Imabayashi et al. Weaver et al.
5,359,994 A	11/1994	Krauter et al.
5,366,466 A	11/1994	Christian et al.
5,370,645 A	12/1994	Klicek et al.
5,371,429 A	12/1994	Manna
5,374,813 A	12/1994	Shipp
D354,564 S	1/1995	Medema
5,381,067 A	1/1995	Greenstein et al.
5,387,215 A	2/1995	Fisher
5,389,098 A	2/1995	Tsuruta et al.

5,394,187	Α	2/1995	Shipp
5,396,266	Α	3/1995	Brimhall
5,403,312	Α	4/1995	Yates et al.
5,403,334	Α	4/1995	Evans et al.
5,408,268	A	4/1995	Shipp
D358,887	S	5/1995	Feinberg
5,411,481	Ă	5/1995	Allen et al.
5,419,761	Ă	5/1995	Narayanan et al.
5,421,829	A	6/1995	Olichney et al.
5,423,844	A	6/1995	Miller
	A	8/1995	Sieben et al.
5,438,997 5,445,639	A	8/1995	Kuslich et al.
· · ·			
5,449,370	A A	9/1995	Vaitekunas
5,451,220		9/1995	Ciervo
5,456,684	A	10/1995	Schmidt et al.
5,471,988	A	12/1995	Fujio et al.
5,472,443	A	12/1995	Cordis et al.
5,478,003	A	12/1995	Green et al.
5,483,501	A	1/1996	Park et al.
5,486,162	A	1/1996	Brumbach
5,490,860	Α	2/1996	Middle et al.
5,500,216	Α	3/1996	Julian et al.
5,501,654	Α	3/1996	Failla et al.
5,505,693	Α	4/1996	Mackool
5,507,738	Α	4/1996	Ciervo
5,527,331	Α	6/1996	Kresch et al.
5,540,693	Α	7/1996	Fisher
5,558,671	Α	9/1996	Yates
5,562,609	Α	10/1996	Brumbach
5,562,610	Α	10/1996	Brumbach
5,573,424	A	11/1996	Poppe
5,577,654	A	11/1996	Bishop
5,591,187	Ā	1/1997	Dekel
5,593,414	A	1/1997	Shipp et al.
5,601,601	A	2/1997	Tal et al.
5,603,773	A	2/1997	Campbell
	A	3/1997	Pratt et al.
5,607,436 5,618,304	A	4/1997	Hart et al.
5,618,492	A	4/1997	Auten et al.
	A	4/1997	
5,620,447	A		Smith et al.
5,626,595	A	5/1997	Sklar et al.
5,628,760		5/1997	Knoepfler
5,630,420	A	5/1997	Vaitekunas
D381,077	S	7/1997	Hunt
5,651,780	A	7/1997	Jackson et al.
5,653,713	A	8/1997	Michelson
5,669,922	A	9/1997	Hood
5,674,235	A	10/1997	Parisi
5,678,568	A	10/1997	Uchikubo et al.
5,690,269	A	11/1997	Bolanos et al.
5,694,936	A	12/1997	Fujimoto et al.
5,704,534	Α	1/1998	Huitema et al.
5,711,472	А	1/1998	Bryan
5,713,896	Α	2/1998	Nardella
5,717,306	Α	2/1998	Shipp
5,728,130	Α	3/1998	Ishikawa et al.
5,730,752	Α	3/1998	Alden et al.
5,733,074	Α	3/1998	Stöck et al.
5,741,226	Α	4/1998	Strukel et al.
5,766,164	Α	6/1998	Mueller et al.
5,772,659	Α	6/1998	Becker et al.
5,792,135	Α	8/1998	Madhani et al.
5,792,138	Α	8/1998	Shipp
5,792,165	Α	8/1998	Klieman et al.
5,805,140	A	9/1998	Rosenberg et al.
5,808,396	Ā	9/1998	Boukhny
5,810,859	Ā	9/1998	DiMatteo et al.
5,817,084	Â	10/1998	Jensen
5,817,119	Ā	10/1998	Klieman et al.
5,823,197	A	10/1998	Edwards
5,827,323	A	10/1998	Klieman et al.
5,827,525	A	10/1998	Sugishita
	A A		0
5,833,696		11/1998	Whitfield et al.
5,836,897	A	11/1998	Sakurai et al.
5,836,957	Α	11/1998	Schulz et al.

5,843,109 A 5,851,212 A 5,858,018 A		
5,851,212 A	12/1998	Mehta et al.
	12/1998	Zirps et al.
	1/1999	Shipp et al.
5,873,873 A	2/1999	Smith et al.
5,873,882 A	2/1999	Straub et al.
5,878,193 A	3/1999	Wang et al.
5,879,364 A	3/1999	Bromfield et al.
5,883,615 A	3/1999	Fago et al.
5,893,835 A	4/1999	Witt et al.
5,897,523 A	4/1999	Wright et al.
5,897,569 A	4/1999	Kellogg et al.
5,903,607 A	5/1999	Tailliet
5,904,681 A	5/1999	West, Jr.
5,906,627 A	5/1999	Spaulding
5,906,628 A	5/1999	Miyawaki et al.
5,911,699 A	6/1999	Anis et al.
	6/1999	
		Evans
5,929,846 A	7/1999	Rosenberg et al.
5,935,143 A	8/1999	Hood
5,935,144 A	8/1999	Estabrook
5,938,633 A	8/1999	Beaupre
5,944,718 A	8/1999	Austin et al.
5,944,737 A	8/1999	Tsonton et al.
5,947,984 A	9/1999	Whipple
5,954,736 A	9/1999	Bishop et al.
5,954,746 A	9/1999	Holthaus et al.
5,957,882 A	9/1999	Nita et al.
5,957,943 A	9/1999	Vaitekunas
5,968,007 A	10/1999	Simon et al.
5,968,060 A	10/1999	Kellogg
5,974,342 A	10/1999	Petrofsky
D416,089 S	11/1999	Barton et al.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
5,980,510 A	11/1999	Tsonton et al.
5,980,546 A	11/1999	Hood
5,989,274 A	11/1999	Davison et al.
5,989,275 A	11/1999	Estabrook et al.
5,993,465 A	11/1999	Shipp et al.
5,993,972 A	11/1999	Reich et al.
5,994,855 A	11/1999	Lundell et al.
6,024,741 A	2/2000	Williamson, IV et al.
· · · ·		
	2/2000	Mastri et al.
6,027,515 A	2/2000	Cimino
6,031,526 A	2/2000	Shipp
6,033,375 A	3/2000	Brumbach
0,000,070 11		
6 022 200 4	3/2000	Gines
6,033,399 A	0/0000	
6,033,399 A 6,036,667 A	3/2000	Manna et al.
6,036,667 A	- /	
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A	3/2000	Spaulding
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A	3/2000 4/2000	Spaulding Kay
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A	3/2000 4/2000	Spaulding Kay
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 4/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,063,098 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,063,098 A 6,066,132 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,063,098 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,063,098 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al.
$\begin{array}{c} 6,036,667 \\ A\\ 6,036,707 \\ A\\ 6,048,224 \\ A\\ 6,050,943 \\ A\\ 6,050,943 \\ A\\ 6,056,735 \\ A\\ 6,066,735 \\ A\\ 6,066,132 \\ A\\ 6,066,151 \\ A\\ 6,068,627 \\ A \end{array}$	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,131 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,067,285 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,077,285 A 6,083,191 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,067,285 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,063,098 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,077,285 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 7/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,077,285 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,077,285 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,096,033 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,088,647 A 6,083,191 A 6,085,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,542 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,077,285 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,096,033 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,33 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,068,647 A 6,077,285 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,099,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,099,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,096,033 A 6,099,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,117,152 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,099,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,068,647 A 6,068,647 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,099,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,117,152 A 6,126,629 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 10/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,647 A 6,066,647 A 6,068,627 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,122,629 A 6,122,629 A 6,122,735 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 10/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,068,647 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,542 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,117,152 A 6,126,629 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,740 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,647 A 6,066,647 A 6,068,627 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,122,629 A 6,122,629 A 6,122,735 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 10/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,077,285 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,735 A 6,122,736 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson Cooper
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,063,098 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,099,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,122,629 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,735 A 6,122,740 A 6,132,368 A 6,132,448 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson Cooper Perez et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,083,191 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,099,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,122,735 A 6,122,740 A 6,132,368 A 6,132,3448 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson Cooper Perez et al. Hahn
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,033 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,033 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,740 A 6,132,368 A 6,132,448 A 6,139,320 A 6,139,561 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson Cooper Perez et al. Hahn Shibata et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,083,191 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,099,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,122,735 A 6,122,740 A 6,132,368 A 6,132,3448 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson Cooper Perez et al. Hahn
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,524 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,740 A 6,132,368 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,361 A 6,139,561 A 6,142,615 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson Cooper Perez et al. Hahn Shibata et al. Qiu et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,647 A 6,066,647 A 6,068,627 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,740 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,361 A 6,142,615 A 6,142,994 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 11/2000 11/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson Cooper Perez et al. Hahn Shibata et al. Qiu et al. Swanson et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,077,285 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,735 A 6,132,368 A 6,132,368 A 6,139,320 A 6,142,615 A 6,142,994 A 6,147,560 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 11/2000 11/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson Cooper Perez et al. Hahn Shibata et al. Swanson et al. Erhage et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,063,098 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,077,285 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,532 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,122,735 A 6,122,735 A 6,122,740 A 6,132,368 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,448 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,448 A 6,132,561 A 6,142,615 A 6,142,694 A 6,142,560 A 6,152,902 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 11/2000 11/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson Cooper Perez et al. Hahn Shibata et al. Qiu et al. Swanson et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,063,098 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,077,285 A 6,083,191 A 6,086,584 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,532 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,122,735 A 6,122,735 A 6,122,740 A 6,132,368 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,448 A 6,132,348 A 6,132,448 A 6,132,561 A 6,142,615 A 6,142,694 A 6,142,560 A 6,152,902 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 11/2000 11/2000 11/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Witt et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson Cooper Perez et al. Hahn Shibata et al. Qiu et al. Swanson et al. Erhage et al. Christian et al.
6,036,667 A 6,036,707 A 6,048,224 A 6,050,943 A 6,051,010 A 6,056,735 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,132 A 6,066,151 A 6,066,627 A 6,068,627 A 6,068,647 A 6,083,191 A 6,080,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,120 A 6,090,542 A 6,090,542 A 6,109,500 A 6,110,127 A 6,113,594 A 6,129,735 A 6,129,740 A 6,132,368 A 6,132,448 A 6,139,320 A 6,142,974 A 6,142,615 A 6,142,994 A 6,152,902 A	3/2000 4/2000 4/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 5/2000 6/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 7/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 8/2000 9/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 10/2000 11/2000 11/2000	Spaulding Kay Slayton et al. DiMatteo et al. Okada et al. Houser et al. Chen et al. Miyawaki et al. Orszulak et al. Orszulak et al. Boukhny Rose Miller Wright et al. Tu et al. Cohn et al. Alli et al. Suzuki Savage Huitema Perkins Okada et al. Michelson Cooper Perez et al. Hahn Shibata et al. Swanson et al. Erhage et al.

	0.5.		DOCOMENTS
6,159,175	Α	12/2000	Strukel et al.
6,162,194	Α	12/2000	Shipp
6,165,150	A	12/2000	Banko
6,174,310	B1	1/2001 1/2001	Kirwan, Jr.
6,179,853 6,183,426	B1 B1	2/2001	Sachse et al. Akisada et al.
6,204,592	BI	3/2001	Hur
6,205,855	BI	3/2001	Pfeiffer
6,206,844	B1	3/2001	Reichel et al.
6,210,402	B1	4/2001	Olsen et al.
6,210,403	B1	4/2001	Klicek
6,214,023	B1	4/2001	Whipple et al.
6,228,080 6,231,565	B1 B1	5/2001 5/2001	Gines Tovey et al.
6,233,476	BI	5/2001	Strommer et al.
6,238,366	BI	5/2001	Savage et al.
6,245,065	B1	6/2001	Panescu et al.
6,252,110	B1	6/2001	Uemura et al.
D444,365	S	7/2001	Bass et al.
D445,092	S	7/2001	Lee
D445,764 6,254,623	S B1	7/2001 7/2001	Lee Haibel, Jr. et al.
6,257,241	BI	7/2001	Wampler
6,258,034	BI	7/2001	Hanafy
6,267,761	BI	7/2001	Ryan
6,270,831	B2	8/2001	Kumar et al.
6,273,852	B1	8/2001	Lehe et al.
6,274,963	B1	8/2001	Estabrook et al.
6,277,115	B1	8/2001	Saadat
6,278,218	B1 B1	8/2001 8/2001	Madan et al.
6,280,407 6,283,981	B1	8/2001 9/2001	Manna et al. Beaupre
6,287,344	BI	9/2001	Wampler et al.
6,290,575	BI	9/2001	Shipp
6,306,157	B1	10/2001	Shchervinsky
6,309,400	B2	10/2001	Beaupre
6,319,221	B1	11/2001	Savage et al.
6,325,795	B1	12/2001	Lindemann et al.
6,325,799	B1	12/2001	Goble
6,325,811	B1 B1	12/2001 12/2001	Messerly
6,328,751 6,332,891	B1	12/2001	Beaupre Himes
6,338,657	BI	1/2002	Harper et al.
6,340,352	BI	1/2002	Okada et al.
6,350,269	B1	2/2002	Shipp et al.
6,352,532	B1	3/2002	Kramer et al.
6,364,888	B1	4/2002	Niemeyer et al.
6,379,320	B1	4/2002	Lafon et al.
D457,958 6,383,194	S B1	5/2002 5/2002	Dycus et al. Pothula
6,384,690	B1	5/2002	Wilhelmsson et al.
6,387,109	BI	5/2002	Davison et al.
6,388,657	B1	5/2002	Natoli
6,391,042	B1	5/2002	Cimino
6,398,779	B1	6/2002	Buysse et al.
6,402,743	Bl	6/2002	Orszulak et al.
6,402,748	B1 B1	6/2002 6/2002	Schoenman et al.
6,405,733 6,416,486	B1	7/2002	Fogarty et al. Wampler
6,423,073	B2	7/2002	Bowman
6,423,082	BI	7/2002	Houser et al.
6,428,539	B1	8/2002	Baxter et al.
6,432,118	B1	8/2002	Messerly
6,436,114	B1	8/2002	Novak et al.
6,436,115	B1	8/2002	Beaupre
6,440,062	B1	8/2002	Ouchi Ualthana at al
6,443,968 6,443,969	B1 B1	9/2002 9/2002	Holthaus et al. Novak et al.
6,449,006	B1	9/2002	Shipp
6,454,781	B1	9/2002	Witt et al.
6,454,782	BI	9/2002	Schwemberger
6,458,142	BI	10/2002	Faller et al.
6,475,215	B1	11/2002	Tanrisever
6,480,796	B2	11/2002	Wiener
6,485,490	B2	11/2002	Wampler et al.

6,491,708 B2	12/2002	Madan et al.
6,497,715 B2	12/2002	Satou
6,500,176 B1	12/2002	Truckai et al.
6,500,188 B2	12/2002	Harper et al.
6,500,312 B2	12/2002	Wedekamp
6,506,208 B2	1/2003	Hunt et al.
6,511,478 B1	1/2003	Burnside et al.
6,511,493 B1	1/2003	Moutafis et al.
6,514,267 B2	2/2003	Jewett
6,524,251 B2	2/2003	Rabiner et al.
6,524,316 B1	2/2003	Nicholson et al.
6,527,736 B1	3/2003	Attinger et al.
6,533,784 B2	3/2003	Truckai et al.
6,537,272 B2	3/2003	Christopherson et al.
6,537,291 B2	3/2003	Friedman et al.
6,543,452 B1	4/2003	Lavigne
6,543,456 B1	4/2003	Freeman
6,544,260 B1	4/2003	Markel et al.
6,558,376 B2	5/2003	Bishop
6,561,983 B2	5/2003	Cronin et al.
6,565,558 B1	5/2003	Lindenmeier et al.
6,572,563 B2	6/2003	Ouchi
6,572,632 B2	6/2003	Zisterer et al.
6,575,969 B1	6/2003	Rittman, III et al.
6,582,427 B1	6/2003	Goble et al.
6,582,451 B1	6/2003	Marucci et al.
D477,408 S	7/2003	Bromley
6,588,277 B2	7/2003	Giordano et al.
6,589,200 B1	7/2003	Schwemberger et al.
6,589,239 B2	7/2003	Khandkar et al.
6,607,540 B1	8/2003	Shipp
6,610,059 B1	8/2003	West, Jr.
6,616,450 B2	9/2003	Mossle et al.
6,619,529 B2	9/2003	Green et al.
6,623,500 B1	9/2003	Cook et al.
6,623,501 B2	9/2003	Heller et al.
6,626,848 B2	9/2003	Neuenfeldt
6,626,926 B2	9/2003	Friedman et al.
6,629,974 B2	10/2003	Penny et al.
6,633,234 B2	10/2003	Wiener et al.
6,644,532 B2	11/2003	Green et al.
6,652,513 B2	11/2003	Panescu et al.
6,652,539 B2	11/2003	Shipp et al.
6,652,545 B2	11/2003	
	12/2003	Shipp et al. Ouchi
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12/2003	Truckai et al.
6,656,177 B2 6,660,017 B2	12/2003	
	12/2003	Beaupre Wiener et al
6,662,127 B2 6,663,941 B2	12/2003	Wiener et al. Brown et al
	12/2003	Brown et al. Takahashi
/ /	12/2003	
, ,		Sakurai et al. Okada et al.
	12/2003 12/2003	
		Moutafis et al.
6,676,660 B2	1/2004	Wampler et al.
6,678,621 B2	1/2004	Wiener et al.
6,679,875 B2	1/2004	Honda et al. Wiener et al
6,679,899 B2 6,682,544 B2	1/2004	Wiener et al.
6,682,544 B2	1/2004	Mastri et al.
6,685,701 B2 6,685,703 B2	2/2004	Orszulak et al.
	2/2004	Pearson et al.
6,689,145 B2	2/2004	Lee et al.
6,689,146 B1 6,716,215 B1	2/2004	Himes Devid at al
	4/2004	David et al.
6,719,692 B2	4/2004	Kleffner et al.
6,719,776 B2	4/2004	Baxter
6,723,091 B2	4/2004	Goble et al.
D490,059 S	5/2004	Conway et al.
6,731,047 B2	5/2004	Kauf et al. MaDavitt at al
6,733,506 B1	5/2004	McDevitt et al.
6,739,872 B1	5/2004	Turri
6,740,079 B1	5/2004	Eggers et al.
D491,666 S	6/2004	Kimmell et al.
6,743,245 B2	6/2004	Lobdell
6,746,284 B1	6/2004	Spink, Jr.
6,746,443 B1	6/2004	Morley et al.
6,752,815 B2	6/2004	Beaupre
6,755,825 B2	6/2004	Shoenman et al.
6,761,698 B2	7/2004	Shibata et al.
6,762,535 B2	7/2004	Take et al.

6,770,072	D1	8/2004	Truckai et al.
	Bl		
6,773,409	B2	8/2004	Truckai et al.
6,773,443	B2	8/2004	Truwit et al.
6,773,444	B2	8/2004	Messerly
6,778,023	B2	8/2004	Christensen
6,783,524	B2	8/2004	Anderson et al.
6,786,382	B1	9/2004	Hoffman
6,786,383	B2	9/2004	Stegelmann
6,790,173	B2	9/2004	Saadat et al.
6,790,216	B1	9/2004	Ishikawa
6,796,981	B2	9/2004	Wham et al.
D496,997	S	10/2004	Dycus et al.
6,802,843	B2	10/2004	Truckai et al.
6,809,508	B2	10/2004	Donofrio
6,810,281	B2	10/2004	Brock et al.
6,827,712	B2	12/2004	Tovey et al.
6,828,712	B2	12/2004	Battaglin et al.
6,835,082	B2	12/2004	
			Gonnering
6,849,073	B2	2/2005	Hoey et al.
6,860,878	B2	3/2005	Brock
6,863,676	B2	3/2005	Lee et al.
6,869,439	B2	3/2005	White et al.
6,875,220	B2	4/2005	Du et al.
6,877,647	B2	4/2005	Green et al.
6,882,439	B2	4/2005	Ishijima
6,887,209	B2	5/2005	Kadziauskas et al.
		5/2005	
6,887,252	B1		Okada et al.
6,899,685	B2	5/2005	Kermode et al.
6,905,497	B2	6/2005	Truckai et al.
6,908,472	B2	6/2005	Wiener et al.
6,913,579	B2	7/2005	Truckai et al.
6,915,623	B2	7/2005	Dey et al.
6,923,804	B2	8/2005	Eggers et al.
6,926,712	B2	8/2005	Phan
6,926,716	B2	8/2005	Baker et al.
6,929,602	B2	8/2005	Hirakui et al.
6,929,632	B2	8/2005	Nita et al.
6,929,644	B2	8/2005	Truckai et al.
6,933,656	B2	8/2005	Matsushita et al.
	S		Wells
D509,589		9/2005	
6,942,660	B2	9/2005	Pantera et al.
6,942,677	B2	9/2005	Nita et al.
6,945,981	B2	9/2005	Donofrio et al.
	B2	9/2005	Birgel
6,946,779			<u> </u>
6,948,503	B2	9/2005	Refior et al.
D511,145	S	11/2005	Donofrio et al.
6,974,450	B2	12/2005	Weber et al.
6,976,844	B2	12/2005	Hickok et al.
	B2	12/2005	
6,976,969			Messerly
6,977,495	B2	12/2005	Donofrio
6,979,332	B2	12/2005	Adams
6,981,628	B2	1/2006	Wales
6,984,220	B2	1/2006	Wuchinich
6 004 708			
6,994,708	B2	2/2006	Manzo
7,001,335	B2	2/2006	Adachi et al.
7,011,657	B2	3/2006	Truckai et al.
7,014,638	B2	3/2006	Michelson
7,033,357	B2	4/2006	Baxter et al.
7,033,337			
7,037,306	B2	5/2006	Podany
7,041,083	B2	5/2006	Chu et al.
7,041,088	B2	5/2006	Nawrocki et al.
7,041,102	B2	5/2006	Truckai et al.
7,044,949	B2	5/2006	Orszulak et al.
7,066,893	B2	6/2006	Hibner et al.
7,066,895	B2	6/2006	Podany
7,070,597		7/2006	Truckai et al.
	B2		
7.074.218			
7,074,218	B2	7/2006	Washington et al.
7,074,219	B2 B2	7/2006 7/2006	Washington et al. Levine et al.
7,074,219 7,077,039	B2 B2 B2	7/2006 7/2006 7/2006	Washington et al. Levine et al. Gass et al.
7,074,219 7,077,039	B2 B2	7/2006 7/2006	Washington et al. Levine et al.
7,074,219 7,077,039 7,077,845	B2 B2 B2 B2	7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 7/2006	Washington et al. Levine et al. Gass et al. Hacker et al.
7,074,219 7,077,039 7,077,845 7,077,853	B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2	7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 7/2006	Washington et al. Levine et al. Gass et al. Hacker et al. Kramer et al.
7,074,219 7,077,039 7,077,845 7,077,853 7,083,619	B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2	7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 8/2006	Washington et al. Levine et al. Gass et al. Hacker et al. Kramer et al. Truckai et al.
7,074,219 7,077,039 7,077,845 7,077,853 7,083,619 7,087,054	B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2	7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 8/2006 8/2006	Washington et al. Levine et al. Gass et al. Hacker et al. Kramer et al. Truckai et al. Truckai et al.
7,074,219 7,077,039 7,077,845 7,077,853 7,083,619	B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2	7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 8/2006	Washington et al. Levine et al. Gass et al. Hacker et al. Kramer et al. Truckai et al.
7,074,219 7,077,039 7,077,845 7,077,853 7,083,619 7,087,054	B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2 B2	7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 7/2006 8/2006 8/2006	Washington et al. Levine et al. Gass et al. Hacker et al. Kramer et al. Truckai et al. Truckai et al.

7,101,378 B2	9/2006	Salameh et al.
7,104,834 B2	9/2006	Robinson et al.
7,108,695 B2	9/2006	Witt et al.
7,111,769 B2	9/2006	Wales et al.
7,112,201 B2	9/2006	Truckai et al.
D531,311 S	10/2006	Guerra et al.
7,117,034 B2	10/2006	Kronberg
7,118,564 B2	10/2006	Ritchie et al.
7,124,932 B2	10/2006	Isaacson et al.
7,125,409 B2	10/2006	Truckai et al.
7,128,720 B2	10/2006	Podany
7,131,860 B2	11/2006	Sartor et al.
7,135,018 B2	11/2006	Ryan et al.
7,135,030 B2	11/2006	Schwemberger et al.
	11/2006	- 7
		Buysse et al. Booth
	12/2006 12/2006	
7,153,315 B2		Miller Naltaiima at al
D536,093 S	1/2007	Nakajima et al.
7,156,189 B1	1/2007	Bar-Cohen et al.
7,156,853 B2	1/2007	Muratsu
7,157,058 B2	1/2007	Marhasin et al.
7,159,750 B2	1/2007	Racenet et al.
7,160,296 B2	1/2007	Pearson et al.
7,160,299 B2	1/2007	Baily
7,163,548 B2	1/2007	Stulen et al.
7,169,144 B2	1/2007	Hoey et al.
7,169,146 B2	1/2007	Truckai et al.
7,179,254 B2	2/2007	Pendekanti et al.
7,179,271 B2	2/2007	Friedman et al.
7,186,253 B2	3/2007	Truckai et al.
7,189,233 B2	3/2007	Truckai et al.
D541,418 S	4/2007	Schechter et al.
7,204,820 B2	4/2007	Akahoshi
7,207,997 B2	4/2007	Shipp et al.
7,210,881 B2	5/2007	Greenberg
7,210,001 B2	5/2007	Treat
7,217,128 B2	5/2007	
7,217,120 D2		Atkin et al. El Galley et al
7,217,269 B2	5/2007	El-Galley et al.
7,220,951 B2	5/2007	Truckai et al.
7,223,229 B2	5/2007	Inman et al.
7,229,455 B2	6/2007	Sakurai et al.
7,235,071 B2	6/2007	Gonnering
7,244,262 B2	7/2007	Wiener et al.
7,258,688 B1	8/2007	Shah et al.
7,269,873 B2	9/2007	Brewer et al.
7,273,483 B2	9/2007	Wiener et al.
D552,241 S	10/2007	Bromley et al.
7,282,048 B2	10/2007	Goble et al.
7,285,895 B2	10/2007	Beaupré
7,300,431 B2	11/2007	Dubrovsky
7,300,435 B2	11/2007	Wham et al.
7,300,446 B2	11/2007	Beaupre
7,303,531 B2	12/2007	Lee et al.
7,303,557 B2	12/2007	Wham et al.
7,309,849 B2	12/2007	Truckai et al.
7,311,706 B2	12/2007	Schoenman et al.
7,311,709 B2	12/2007	Truckai et al.
7,317,955 B2	1/2008	McGreevy
7,318,831 B2	1/2008	Alvarez et al.
7,326,236 B2	2/2008	Andreas et al.
7,331,410 B2	2/2008	
7,331,410 B2 7,335,165 B2	2/2008	Yong et al. Truwit et al.
7,335,997 B2		
	2/2008	Wiener Heuwerd et el
7,337,010 B2	2/2008	Howard et al.
7,353,068 B2	4/2008	Tanaka et al.
7,354,440 B2	4/2008	Truckal et al.
7,364,577 B2	4/2008	Wham et al.
RE40,388 E	6/2008	Gines
7,380,695 B2	6/2008	Doll et al.
7,380,696 B2	6/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,381,209 B2	6/2008	Truckai et al.
7,390,317 B2	6/2008	Taylor et al.
7,404,508 B2	7/2008	Smith et al.
7,408,288 B2	8/2008	Hara
7,416,101 B2	8/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,416,437 B2	8/2008	Sartor et al.
	9/2008	Shumer et al.
7,419,490 B2	9/2008	Falkenstein et al.
7,422,139 B2	9/2008	Shelton, IV et al.

7,422,463	B2	9/2008	Kuo
D578,643	S	10/2008	Shumer et al.
D578,644	S	10/2008	Shumer et al.
D578,645	S	10/2008	Shumer et al.
7,431,704	B2	10/2008	Babaev
7,441,684	B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,455,208	B2	11/2008	Wales et al.
7,462,181	B2	12/2008	Kraft et al.
7,464,846	B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,472,815	B2	1/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
7,473,263	B2	1/2009	Johnston et al.
7,479,148	B2	1/2009	Beaupre
7,479,160	B2	1/2009	Branch et al.
7,481,775	B2	1/2009	Weikel, Jr. et al.
7,488,285	B2	2/2009	Honda et al.
7,494,468	B2	2/2009	Rabiner et al.
7,503,893	B2	3/2009	Kucklick
7,503,895	B2	3/2009	Rabiner et al.
7,506,790	B2	3/2009	Shelton, IV
7,506,791	B2	3/2009	Omaits et al.
7,524,320	B2	4/2009	Tierney et al.
7,530,986	B2	5/2009	Beaupre et al.
7,534,243	B1	5/2009	Chin et al.
D594,983	S	6/2009	Price et al.
7,540,871	B2	6/2009	Gonnering
7,544,200	B2	6/2009	Houser
7,549,564	B2	6/2009	Boudreaux
7,559,450	B2	7/2009	Wales et al.
7,567,012	B2	7/2009	Namikawa
7,569,057	B2	8/2009	Liu et al.
7,572,266	B2	8/2009	Young et al.
7,578,820	B2	8/2009	Moore et al.
7,582,084	B2	9/2009	Swanson et al.
7,582,095	B2	9/2009	Shipp et al.
7,585,181	B2	9/2009	Olsen
7,588,176	B2	9/2009	Timm et al.
7,601,119	B2	10/2009	Shahinian
7,621,930	B2	11/2009	Houser
7,641,653	B2	1/2010	Dalla Betta et al.
7,654,431	B2	2/2010	Hueil et al.
7,659,833	B2	2/2010	Warner et al.
7,665,647	B2	2/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,670,334	B2	3/2010	Hueil et al.
7,670,338	B2	3/2010	Albrecht et al.
7,674,263	B2	3/2010	Ryan
7,678,069	B1	3/2010	Baker et al.
7,678,125	B2	3/2010	Shipp
7,682,366	B2	3/2010	Sakurai et al.
7,686,770	B2	3/2010	Cohen
7,686,826	B2	3/2010	Lee et al.
7,688,028	B2	3/2010	Phillips et al.
7,691,098	B2	4/2010	Wallace et al.
7,699,846	B2	4/2010	Ryan
7,713,202		5/2010	Boukhny et al.
7,714,481	B2	5/2010	Sakai
D618,797	S	6/2010	Price et al.
7,726,537	B2	6/2010	Olson et al.
7,738,969	B2	6/2010	Bleich
7,740,594	B2	6/2010	Hibner
7,751,115	B2	7/2010	Song
D621,503	S	8/2010	Otten et al.
7,766,210	B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,766,693	B2	8/2010	Sartor et al.
7,770,774	B2	8/2010	Mastri et al.
7,770,775	B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,771,444	B2	8/2010	Patel et al.
7,775,972	B2 *	8/2010	Brock et al 600/114
7,778,733	B2	8/2010	Nowlin et al.
7,780,054	B2	8/2010	Wales
7,780,593	B2	8/2010	Ueno et al.
7,780,651	B2 *	8/2010	Madhani et al 606/1
7,780,659	B2	8/2010	Okada et al.
7,784,662	B2	8/2010	Wales et al.
7,796,969	B2	9/2010	Kelly et al.
7,798,386	B2	9/2010	Schall et al.

7 700 020 P2	9/2010	Shores et al.
7,799,020 B2 7,799,045 B2	9/2010	Masuda
7,803,152 B2	9/2010	Honda et al.
7,806,891 B2	10/2010	Nowlin et al.
7,810,693 B2	10/2010	Broehl et al.
7,819,819 B2	10/2010	Quick et al.
D627,066 S	11/2010	Romero
7,824,401 B2	11/2010	Manzo et al.
7,832,611 B2	11/2010	Boyden et al.
7,834,484 B2	11/2010	Sartor
7,837,699 B2	11/2010	Yamada et al.
7,845,537 B2	12/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,846,155 B2 7,846,161 B2	12/2010 12/2010	Houser et al. Dumbauld et al.
7,854,735 B2	12/2010	Houser et al.
D631,155 S	1/2011	Peine et al.
7,861,906 B2	1/2011	Doll et al.
7,862,560 B2	1/2011	Marion
7,876,030 B2	1/2011	Taki et al.
D631,965 S	2/2011	Price et al.
7,878,991 B2	2/2011	Babaev
7,879,033 B2	2/2011	Sartor et al.
7,892,606 B2	2/2011	Thies et al.
7,901,400 B2	3/2011	Wham et al.
7,901,423 B2 7,905,881 B2	3/2011 3/2011	Stulen et al. Masuda et al.
7,922,061 B2	4/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,922,651 B2	4/2011	Yamada et al.
D637,288 S	5/2011	Houghton
D638,540 S	5/2011	Ijiri et al.
7,936,203 B2	5/2011	Žimlich
7,951,095 B2	5/2011	Makin et al.
7,951,165 B2	5/2011	Golden et al.
7,959,050 B2	6/2011	Smith et al.
7,959,626 B2	6/2011	Hong et al.
7,972,329 B2	7/2011	Refior et al.
7,976,544 B2 7,981,050 B2	7/2011 7/2011	McClurken et al. Ritchart et al.
7,981,050 B2 7,998,157 B2	8/2011	Culp et al.
8,038,693 B2	10/2011	Allen
8,057,498 B2	11/2011	Robertson
8,058,771 B2	11/2011	Giordano et al.
8,061,014 B2	11/2011	Smith et al.
8,070,711 B2	12/2011	Bassinger et al.
8,070,762 B2	12/2011	Escudero et al.
8,075,558 B2	12/2011	Truckai et al.
8,089,197 B2	1/2012	Rinner et al.
8,097,012 B2 8,105,323 B2	1/2012 1/2012	Kagarise
8,105,323 B2 8,142,461 B2	3/2012	Buysse et al. Houser et al.
8,152,825 B2	4/2012	Madan et al.
8,157,145 B2	4/2012	Shelton, Iv et al.
8,161,977 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,162,966 B2	4/2012	Connor et al.
8,172,846 B2	5/2012	Brunnett et al.
8,172,870 B2	5/2012	Shipp
8,177,800 B2	5/2012	Spitz et al.
8,182,502 B2 8,186,877 B2	5/2012	Stulen et al.
D661,801 S	5/2012 6/2012	Klimovitch et al. Price et al.
D661,802 S	6/2012	Price et al.
D661,803 S	6/2012	Price et al.
D661,804 S	6/2012	Price et al.
8,197,502 B2	6/2012	Smith et al.
8,210,411 B2	7/2012	Yates et al.
8,226,675 B2	7/2012	Houser et al.
8,235,917 B2	8/2012	Joseph et al.
8,236,019 B2	8/2012	Houser Smith at al
8,236,020 B2	8/2012	Smith et al.
8,246,575 B2 8,246,615 B2	8/2012 8/2012	Viola Behnke
8,240,013 B2 8,252,012 B2	8/2012	Stulen
8,253,303 B2	8/2012	Giordano et al.
8,257,377 B2	9/2012	Wiener et al.
8,257,387 B2	9/2012	Cunningham
8,273,087 B2	9/2012	Kimura et al.
D669,992 S	10/2012	Schafer et al.
D669,993 S	10/2012	Merchant et al.
8,286,846 B2	10/2012	Smith et al.

0 207 405	D 2	10/2012	IZ
	B2	10/2012	Kimura et al.
8,287,528	B2	10/2012	Wham et al.
	B2	10/2012	Carroll et al.
	B2	10/2012	Wham et al.
	B2	10/2012	Gilbert
8,303,576	B2	11/2012	Brock
	B2	11/2012	Wham et al.
	B2	11/2012	Houser et al.
8,323,302	B2	12/2012	Robertson et al.
	B2	12/2012	Smith et al.
	B2	12/2012	Smith et al.
8,334,468	B2	12/2012	Palmer et al.
8,334,635	B2	12/2012	Voegele et al.
	B2	12/2012	Quistgaard et al.
8,338,726	B2	12/2012	Palmer et al.
8,344,596	B2	1/2013	Nield et al.
, ,	B2	1/2013	Stulen
8,357,103	B2	1/2013	Mark et al.
	B2	2/2013	Deville et al.
	B2	2/2013	Smith et al.
8,372,102	B2	2/2013	Stulen et al.
	B2	2/2013	Selkee
8,277,050			
	B2	2/2013	Deville et al.
8,377,085	B2	2/2013	Smith et al.
	B2	2/2013	Robertson et al.
		3/2013	Deville et al.
	B2		
8,403,949	B2	3/2013	Palmer et al.
	B2	3/2013	Palmer et al.
	B2	4/2013	Smith et al.
8,419,757	B2	4/2013	Smith et al.
8,419,758	B2	4/2013	Smith et al.
	B2	4/2013	Dietz
8,425,545	B2	4/2013	Smith et al.
8,430,898	B2	4/2013	Wiener et al.
	B2	5/2013	Smith et al.
8,439,912	B2	5/2013	Cunningham et al.
8,439,939	B2	5/2013	Deville et al.
	B2	5/2013	Podmore et al.
8,444,662	B2	5/2013	Palmer et al.
8,444,664	B2	5/2013	Balanev et al.
	B2	6/2013	Wiener et al.
8,469,981	B2	6/2013	Robertson et al.
8,479,969	B2	7/2013	Shelton, IV
	B2	7/2013	Scheib et al.
8,486,057	B2	7/2013	Behnke, II
8,486,096	B2	7/2013	Robertson et al.
8,491,578	B2	7/2013	Manwaring et al.
DC97.540			
D687,549	S	8/2013	Johnson et al.
8,509,318	B2	8/2013	Tailliet
	B2	8/2013	Whitman et al.
		8/2013	
	B2		Wiener et al.
8,523,889	B2	9/2013	Stulen et al.
8,531,064	B2	9/2013	Robertson et al.
8 535 340	B2	9/2013	Allen
8,535,340			
8,535,341	B2	9/2013	Allen
8,546,996	B2	10/2013	Messerly et al.
	B2	10/2013	Houser et al.
· · ·	B2	10/2013	Gilbert
8,573,461	B2	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
	B2	11/2013	Shelton, IV
	B2	11/2013	Robertson et al.
8,591,506	B2	11/2013	Wham et al.
8,591,536	B2	11/2013	Robertson
D695,407	S	12/2013	Price et al.
D696,631	S	12/2013	Price et al.
	B2	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
0 600 745			
	B2	12/2013	Guzman et al.
8,616,431	B2	12/2013	Timm et al.
	B2	1/2014	Price et al.
	B2	2/2014	Wan et al.
8,652,155	B2	2/2014	Houser et al.
	BI	2/2014	Rose et al.
0,009,208	111	2/2014	RUSE EL dI.
		4/00.00	D 1 1 1 1
	B2	4/2014	Rohrbach et al.
8,690,582	B2		
8,696,366	B2 B2	4/2014	Chen et al.
8,696,366	B2		

9 700 021 02	4/2014	Ctarl
8,709,031 B2	4/2014	Stulen
8,749,116 B2	6/2014	Messerly et al.
8,752,749 B2	6/2014	Moore et al.
8,754,570 B2	6/2014	Voegele et al.
		0
8,764,735 B2	7/2014	Coe et al.
8,773,001 B2	7/2014	Wiener et al.
-,		
8,779,648 B2	7/2014	Giordano et al.
8,808,319 B2	8/2014	Houser et al.
	9/2014	Koss et al.
8,882,791 B2	11/2014	Stulen
8,888,776 B2	11/2014	Dietz et al.
8,888,809 B2	11/2014	Davison et al.
8,900,259 B2	12/2014	Houser et al.
8,911,460 B2	12/2014	Neurohr et al.
2001/0025173 A1	9/2001	Ritchie et al.
2001/0025183 A1	9/2001	Shahidi et al.
2001/0025184 A1	9/2001	Messerly
2001/0031950 A1	10/2001	Ryan
2001/0039419 A1	11/2001	Francischelli et al.
2002/0002377 A1	1/2002	Cimino
2002/0019649 A1	2/2002	Sikora et al.
2002/0022836 A1	2/2002	Goble et al.
2002/0029055 A1	3/2002	Bonutti
2002/0049551 A1	4/2002	Friedman et al.
2002/0052617 A1	5/2002	Anis et al.
2002/0077550 A1	6/2002	Rabiner et al.
2002/0156466 A1	10/2002	Sakurai et al.
2002/0156493 A1	10/2002	Houser et al.
2003/0014087 A1	1/2003	Fang et al.
2003/0036705 A1	2/2003	Hare et al.
2003/0050572 A1	3/2003	
		Brautigam et al.
2003/0055443 A1	3/2003	Spotnitz
2003/0114851 A1	6/2003	Truckai et al.
2003/0144680 A1	7/2003	Kellogg et al.
2003/0199794 A1	10/2003	Sakurai et al.
2003/0204199 A1	10/2003	Novak et al.
	11/2003	Fenton et al.
2003/0212363 A1	11/2003	Shipp
2003/0212422 A1	11/2003	Fenton et al.
2003/0229344 A1	12/2003	Dycus et al.
2004/0030254 A1	2/2004	Babaev
2004/0030330 A1	2/2004	Brassell et al.
2004/0047485 A1	3/2004	Sherrit et al.
2004/0054364 A1	3/2004	Aranyi et al.
	4/2004	
		Mollenauer
2004/0092921 A1	5/2004	Kadziauskas et al.
2004/0092992 A1	5/2004	Adams et al.
	5/2004	
2004/0097912 A1		Gonnering
2004/0097919 A1	5/2004	Wellman et al.
2004/0097996 A1	5/2004	Rabiner et al.
2004/0116952 A1	6/2004	Sakurai et al.
2004/0132383 A1	7/2004	Langford et al.
2004/0147934 A1	7/2004	Kiester
	8/2004	
		Wham et al.
2004/0176686 A1	9/2004	Hare et al.
2004/0199193 A1	10/2004	Hayashi et al.
2004/0204728 A1	10/2004	Haefner
2004/0243147 A1	12/2004	Lipow
2004/0260300 A1	12/2004	Gorensek et al.
2005/0021018 A1	1/2005	Anderson et al.
2005/0021065 A1	1/2005	Yamada et al.
2005/0033337 A1	2/2005	Muir et al.
2005/0049546 A1	3/2005	Messerly et al.
2005/0070800 A1	3/2005	Takahashi
2005/0096683 A1	5/2005	Ellins et al.
2005/0099824 A1	5/2005	Dowling et al.
2005/0103819 A1	5/2005	Racenet et al.
2005/0143769 A1	6/2005	White et al.
	7/2005	Cox
2005/0165345 A1	7/2005	Laufer et al.
2005/0177184 A1	8/2005	Easley
2005/0182339 A1		Lee et al.
	8/2005	
2005/0188743 A1		Land
2005/0188743 A1	9/2005	
2005/0192610 A1	9/2005 9/2005	Houser et al.
	9/2005	
2005/0192610 A1 2005/0209620 A1	9/2005 9/2005 9/2005	Houser et al. Du et al.
2005/0192610 A1 2005/0209620 A1 2005/0234484 A1	9/2005 9/2005 9/2005 10/2005	Houser et al. Du et al. Houser et al.
2005/0192610 A1 2005/0209620 A1	9/2005 9/2005 9/2005	Houser et al. Du et al.
2005/0192610 A1 2005/0209620 A1 2005/0234484 A1 2005/0249667 A1	9/2005 9/2005 9/2005 10/2005 11/2005	Houser et al. Du et al. Houser et al. Tuszynski et al.
2005/0192610 A1 2005/0209620 A1 2005/0234484 A1 2005/0249667 A1 2005/0256405 A1	9/2005 9/2005 9/2005 10/2005 11/2005 11/2005	Houser et al. Du et al. Houser et al. Tuszynski et al. Makin et al.
2005/0192610 A1 2005/0209620 A1 2005/0234484 A1 2005/0249667 A1	9/2005 9/2005 9/2005 10/2005 11/2005	Houser et al. Du et al. Houser et al. Tuszynski et al.

2005/0261588 AI		Makin et al.
2005/0273090 A1		Nieman et al.
2005/0288659 A1		Kimura et al.
2006/0030797 Al		Zhou et al.
2006/0058825 A1		Ogura et al 606/169
2006/0063130 Al	3/2006	Hayman et al.
2006/0066181 Al	3/2006	Bromfield et al.
2006/0079879 Al	4/2006	Faller et al.
2006/0084963 AI	4/2006	Messerly
2006/0095046 Al	5/2006	Trieu et al.
2006/0190034 Al	8/2006	Nishizawa et al.
2006/0206100 AI		Eskridge et al.
2006/0206115 A1		Schomer et al.
2006/0211943 A1		Beaupre
2006/0217729 Al		Eskridge et al.
2006/0235306 Al		Cotter et al.
2006/0253050 Al		Yoshimine et al.
2006/0264809 A1		Hansmann et al.
2007/0016235 A1		Tanaka et al.
2007/0016236 A1		Beaupre
2007/0055228 Al		Berg et al.
2007/0056596 Al		Fanney et al.
2007/0060915 A1 2007/0060935 A1		Kucklick Schwardt et al.
2007/0063618 Al		Bromfield
2007/0074584 A1		Talarico et al.
2007/0106317 Al		Shelton, IV et al.
2007/0129716 A1		Daw et al.
2007/0130771 A		Ehlert et al.
2007/0131034 AI		Ehlert et al.
2007/0149881 Al		Rabin
2007/0162050 Al	1 7/2007	Sartor
2007/0166663 AI	7/2007	Telles et al.
2007/0173803 Al	7/2007	Wham et al.
2007/0173813 AI	7/2007	Odom
2007/0173872 Al	7/2007	Neuenfeldt
2007/0175949 Al	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2007/0185380 Al	8/2007	Kucklick
2007/0191712 Al	8/2007	Messerly et al.
2007/0219481 Al	9/2007	Babaev
2007/0239028 Al	10/2007	Houser et al.
2007/0239101 Al	10/2007	Kellogg
2007/0249941 Al	10/2007	Salehi et al.
2007/0260234 Al	11/2007	McCullagh et al.
2007/0265560 Al	11/2007	Soltani et al.
2007/0275348 Al	11/2007	Lemon
2007/0282335 Al	12/2007	Young et al.
2007/0287933 Al	12/2007	Phan et al.
2008/0009848 A1	1/2008	Paraschiv et al.
2008/0051812 Al	2/2008	Schmitz et al.
2008/0058585 A1	3/2008	Novak et al.
2008/0058775 AI	3/2008	Darian et al.
2008/0058845 AI	3/2008	Shimizu et al.
2008/0082039 AI	4/2008	Babaev
2008/0082098 A1	4/2008	Tanaka et al.
2008/0114364 A1	5/2008	Goldin et al.
2008/0125768 AI		Tahara et al.
2008/0140158 A1		Hamel et al.
2008/0171938 AI		Masuda et al.
2008/0172051 A		Masuda et al.
2008/017268 AI		Daum et al.
2008/0188878 AI		Young
2008/0200940 A1		Eichmann et al.
2008/0208108 AI		Kimura
2008/0208231 AI		Ota et al.
2008/0208231 Al		Aranyi et al.
2008/0214907 Al		Houser
2008/0234709 Al		Coe et al.
2008/0245106 Al		Gruber
2008/0249553 AI		Gruber et al.
2008/0255423 Al	10/2008	Kondo et al.
2008/0262490 Al	10/0000	337111
		Williams
2008/0281200 Al	11/2008	Voic et al.
2008/0281315 A	11/2008 11/2008	Voic et al. Gines
	11/2008 11/2008	Voic et al.

2008/0287948	A1	11/2008	Newton et al.
	A1	1/2009	Ewers
2009/0036914	Al	2/2009	Houser
2009/0030914		2/2009	
	Al		Lydon et al.
2009/0054886	Al	2/2009	Yachi et al.
2009/0054894	A1	2/2009	Yachi
2009/0076506	A1	3/2009	Baker
2009/0082716	A1	3/2009	Akahoshi
2009/0112229	Al	4/2009	Omori et al.
2009/0118751	Al	5/2009	Wiener et al.
2009/0118802	A1	5/2009	Mioduski et al.
2009/0138006	A1	5/2009	Bales et al.
2009/0143799	A1	6/2009	Smith et al.
2009/0143800	A1	6/2009	Deville et al.
	Al	6/2009	Witt et al.
2009/0149801	Al	6/2009	Crandall et al.
2009/0207923	A1	8/2009	Dress
2009/0223033	A1	9/2009	Houser
2009/0254077	A1	10/2009	Craig
2009/0270812	A1	10/2009	Litscher et al.
	Al	10/2009	Yachi et al.
2009/0270899	Al	10/2009	Carusillo et al.
	A1	11/2009	Malackowski et al.
2009/0318945	A1	12/2009	Yoshimine et al.
2009/0327715	A1	12/2009	Smith et al.
	Al	1/2010	Naito et al.
2010/0016785	Al	1/2010	Takuma
2010/0016852	A1	1/2010	Manzo et al.
2010/0022825	A1	1/2010	Yoshie
2010/0030233	A1	2/2010	Whitman et al.
2010/0030248	A1	2/2010	Palmer et al.
2010/0036370	Al	2/2010	Mirel et al.
			Okada
2010/0042077	Al	2/2010	
	A1	2/2010	Wells et al.
2010/0063525	A1	3/2010	Beaupre et al.
2010/0069940	A1	3/2010	Miller et al.
2010/0158307	A1	6/2010	Kubota et al.
2010/0187283	Al	7/2010	Crainich et al.
	Al*	8/2010	
2010/0193567	AI ·	0/2010	Scheib A61B 17/07207
			005/15/ 1
			227/176.1
2010/0222714	Al	9/2010	227/176.1 Muir et al.
	A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010	
2010/0228264	A1	9/2010	Muir et al. Robinson et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906	A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134	A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160	A1 A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134	A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160	A1 A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0292691	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2010/0298851	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0290407 2010/0298691 2010/0298743 2010/0298851 2011/0004233	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0290407 2010/0298743 2010/0298851 2011/0004233 2011/0009850	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/0009850 2011/0009850 2011/0015627	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/02986407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2010/0298851 2011/0019850 2011/0015627 2011/0015631	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/0009850 2011/0009850 2011/0015627	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0224906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/02986407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2010/0298851 2011/0019850 2011/0015627 2011/0015631 2011/0077648	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 3/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2010/0298851 2011/0004233 2011/0004233 2011/0004233 2011/0015631 2011/0015631 2011/0077648 2011/0082486	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 3/2011 4/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/0004233 2011/0004233 2011/0009850 2011/0015631 2011/0077648 2011/0082486 2011/0087212	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Aldridge et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/0009850 2011/0015631 2011/009850 2011/0015631 2011/0087212 2011/0087213	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/0015631 2011/0097648 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087214	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 3/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Giordano et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/02986407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2010/0298751 2011/0019850 2011/0015631 2011/0015631 2011/0015631 2011/0087212 2011/0087214 2011/0087214 2011/0087215	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Miner et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/0015631 2011/0097648 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087214	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 3/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al.
2010/0228264 2010/02234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2010/0298851 2011/004233 2011/0015627 2011/0015631 2011/0015631 2011/00872486 2011/0087214 2011/0087214 2011/0087214 2011/0087214	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2011/0004233 2011/0004233 2011/0004233 2011/0015631 2011/00850 2011/0087218 2011/0087213 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087217	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Min et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2011/00298743 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/0015631 2011/0087648 2011/0087215 2011/0087214 2011/0087215 2011/0087217 2011/0087217 2011/0087218	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Boudreaux et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/0097648 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087214 2011/0087214 2011/0087215 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Soudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Boudreaux et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/00298851 2011/0015627 2011/0015631 2011/0015631 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087214 2011/0087215 2011/0087217 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087256 2011/0112526	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 5/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Miner et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Soudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Fritz et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0280407 2010/0290691 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/0004233 2011/0004233 2011/0004233 2011/0015631 2011/0077648 2011/0087212 2011/0087213 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087217 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 6/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Yates et al. Boudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Fritz et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2011/00298743 2011/004233 2011/004233 2011/004523 2011/004521 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/012526 2011/0144806 2011/0144806	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 5/2011 8/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Fritz et al. Soudreaux et al. Fritz et al. Robertson et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0280407 2010/0290691 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/0004233 2011/0004233 2011/0004233 2011/0015631 2011/0077648 2011/0087212 2011/0087213 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087217 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 6/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Yates et al. Boudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Fritz et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2011/00298743 2011/004233 2011/004233 2011/004523 2011/004521 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/012526 2011/0144806 2011/0144806	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 5/2011 8/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Fritz et al. Soudreaux et al. Fritz et al. Robertson et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/0097648 2011/0087212 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087214 2011/0087214 2011/0087215 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087256 2011/0187256 2011/012526 2011/012526 2011/012526 2011/0196399 2011/0196399	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 5/2011 8/2011 8/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Soudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Ever et al. Boudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Robertson et al. Robertson et al. Robertson et al. Dietz et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/0097213 2011/0087213 2011/0087215 2011/0087215 2011/0087215 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087256 2011/012526 2011/012526 2011/012526 2011/01256 2011/0196398 2011/0196399 2011/0196404 2011/0224689	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 5/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Mield Muir et al. Min et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Fritz et al. Sandhu et al. Robertson et al. Robertson et al. Dietz et al. Larkin et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0280407 2010/0290691 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/0009850 2011/0015631 2011/007648 2011/0087212 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087217 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/012526 2011/0112526 2011/0196398 2011/0196398 2011/0196404 2011/0224689 2011/0228065	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 6/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 9/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Yates et al. Boudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Fritz et al. Sandhu et al. Robertson et al. Dietz et al. Dietz et al. Hunt et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0280407 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2011/0009850 2011/0004233 2011/0004233 2011/0015631 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087218 2011/0087216 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087216 2011/01256 2011/0144806 2011/0144806 2011/0196398 2011/0196399 2011/0128065 2011/0224689	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 9/2011 10/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Fritz et al. Soudreaux et al. Fritz et al. Robertson et al. Dietz et al. Larkin et al. Dietz et al. Dietz et al. Deville et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0280407 2010/0290691 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/0009850 2011/0015631 2011/007648 2011/0087212 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087217 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/012526 2011/0112526 2011/0112526 2011/0196398 2011/0196404 2011/0224689 2011/0228065	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 10/2011 10/2011 11/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Soudreaux et al. Boudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Fritz et al. Robertson et al. Robertson et al. Robertson et al. Dietz et al. Larkin et al. Hunt et al. Deville et al. Gunday et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0280407 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2011/0009850 2011/0004233 2011/0004233 2011/0015631 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087218 2011/0087216 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087216 2011/01256 2011/0144806 2011/0144806 2011/0196398 2011/0196399 2011/0128065 2011/0224689	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 9/2011 10/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Soudreaux et al. Boudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Fritz et al. Robertson et al. Robertson et al. Robertson et al. Dietz et al. Larkin et al. Hunt et al. Deville et al. Gunday et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2011/00298743 2011/009850 2011/0015631 2011/009850 2011/0015631 2011/0087215 2011/0087212 2011/0087213 2011/0087214 2011/0087215 2011/0087217 2011/0087217 2011/0087217 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087256 2011/012526 2011/0144806 2011/0196398 2011/0196399 2011/0196404 2011/0224689 2011/02385	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Surdhan et al. Fritz et al. Soudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Fritz et al. Robertson et al. Robertson et al. Dietz et al. Dietz et al. Hunt et al. Deville et al. Gunday et al. Shelton, IV et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/00298743 2011/0009850 2011/0015627 2011/0015631 2011/0087648 2011/0087215 2011/0087215 2011/0087215 2011/0087217 2011/0087217 2011/0087217 2011/0087217 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087256 2011/012526 2011/014806 2011/0196399 2011/0196399 2011/0196399 2011/0196404 2011/0224689 2011/027650 2011/0270126 2011/0270126	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 10/2011 11/2011 12/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield de al. Nield de al. Muir et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Boudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Fritz et al. Sandhu et al. Robertson et al. Dietz et al. Dietz et al. Budy et al. Cortano et al. Aldridge et al. Boudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Fritz et al. Dietz et al. Dietz et al. Budy et al. Deville et al. Shelton, IV et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/0097213 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087214 2011/0087215 2011/0087215 2011/0087215 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087256 2011/012565 2011/0196399 2011/0196399 2011/0196404 2011/027655 2011/027055 2011/027055 2011/0290855 2011/0290856 2012/0004655	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Mield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Fritz et al. Sandhu et al. Robertson et al. Robertson et al. Larkin et al. Hunt et al. Dietz et al. Shelton, IV et al. Shelton, IV et al. Kim et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2011/00298743 2011/0009850 2011/0015631 2011/004233 2011/0045213 2011/0087212 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087217 2011/0087217 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/012526 2011/0112526 2011/0196398 2011/0196399 2011/0196398 2011/0224689 2011/0224655 2011/0270126 2011/0290853 2012/0004655 2012/0004655	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 6/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 9/2011 10/2011 11/2011 12/2011 1/2012 1/2012	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Meiserly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Soudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Fritz et al. Soudreaux et al. Dietz et al. Dietz et al. Shelton, IV et al. Shelton, IV et al. Cienta et al. Soudreaux et al. Dietz et al. Shelton, IV et al. Shelton, IV et al. Dietz et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0298743 2010/0298743 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/0097213 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087214 2011/0087215 2011/0087215 2011/0087215 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087256 2011/012565 2011/0196399 2011/0196399 2011/0196404 2011/027655 2011/027055 2011/027055 2011/0290855 2011/0290856 2012/0004655	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Mield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Wiener et al. Lee et al. Messerly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Fritz et al. Sandhu et al. Robertson et al. Robertson et al. Larkin et al. Hunt et al. Dietz et al. Shelton, IV et al. Shelton, IV et al. Kim et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0280407 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2011/0009850 2011/0015627 2011/0015631 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087213 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087218 2011/0087218 2011/0087216 2011/012565 2011/0144806 2011/0144806 2011/0196398 2011/012565 2011/0224689 2011/0224689 2011/0227650 2011/0270126 2011/029853 2011/0290853	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 6/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 9/2011 10/2011 11/2011 12/2011 1/2012 1/2012	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield Muir et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Meiserly et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Aldridge et al. Soudreaux et al. Wiener et al. Fritz et al. Soudreaux et al. Dietz et al. Dietz et al. Shelton, IV et al. Shelton, IV et al. Cienta et al. Soudreaux et al. Dietz et al. Shelton, IV et al. Shelton, IV et al. Dietz et al.
2010/0228264 2010/0234906 2010/0262134 2010/0274160 2010/0280407 2010/0292691 2010/0298743 2011/00298743 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/009850 2011/0087212 2011/0087213 2011/0087214 2011/0087215 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087216 2011/0087255 2011/0144806 2011/012565 2011/0144806 2011/01238065 2011/0238065 2011/0270126 2011/0290853 2011/0290853 2012/0022525 2012/0022530 2012/0022530	A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A	9/2010 9/2010 10/2010 10/2010 11/2010 11/2010 11/2010 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 1/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 4/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 8/2011 9/2011 10/2011 11/2011 12/2011 12/2011 1/2012 1/2012	Muir et al. Robinson et al. Koh Jensen et al. Yachi et al. Polster Brogna Nield et al. Nield at al. Mir et al. DiNardo et al. Main et al. DiNardo et al. Meiserly et al. Aldridge et al. Boudreaux et al. Fritz et al. Robertson et al. Dietz et al. Dietz et al. Shelton, IV et al. Shelton, IV et al. Kim et al. Dietz et al. Boudreaus et al. Dietz et al. Counday et al. Shelton, IV et al. Shelton, IV et al. Nime et al. Dietz et al. Shelton, IV et al. Shelton it al. Dietz et al. Woodruff et al.

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

	0.01			201
2012/0071863		3/2012	Lee et al.	201
2012/0078139 2012/0078243		3/2012	Aldridge et al. Worrell et al.	201 201
2012/0078243		3/2012 3/2012	Worrell et al.	201
	Al	3/2012	Worrell et al.	201
2012/0078278	A1	3/2012	Bales, Jr. et al.	201
	Al	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	201 201
2012/0083784 2012/0116379		4/2012 5/2012	Davison et al. Yates et al.	201
2012/0116391		5/2012	Houser et al.	201
2012/0116394		5/2012	Timm et al.	201
2012/0116395		5/2012	Madan et al.	201
2012/0130256		5/2012	Buysse et al.	201 201
2012/0130365 2012/0130420		5/2012 5/2012	McLawhorn Nicholas et al 606/205	201
2012/0136354		5/2012	Rupp	201
2012/0138660	A1	6/2012	Shelton, IV	201
2012/0143211		6/2012	Kishi	201 201
2012/0150170 2012/0165816		6/2012 6/2012	Buysse et al. Kersten et al.	201
2012/0172873		7/2012	Artale et al.	201
2012/0172904		7/2012	Muir et al.	201
2012/0177005		7/2012	Liang et al.	201
	Al	7/2012	Price et al.	
2012/0199630 2012/0199632		8/2012 8/2012	Shelton, IV Spivey et al.	
2012/0203247		8/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	CN
2012/0209289		8/2012	Duque et al.	CN
2012/0209303		8/2012	Frankhouser et al.	CN
2012/0210223 2012/0245582	AI Al	8/2012 9/2012	Eppolito Kimball et al.	CN
2012/0253370		10/2012	Ross et al.	CN CN
2012/0265196		10/2012	Turner et al.	CN DE
2012/0269676		10/2012	Houser et al.	DE
2012/0310262 2012/0330307		12/2012 12/2012	Messerly et al. Ladtkow et al.	DE
	Al	1/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	DE
2013/0012970		1/2013	Houser	DE DE
2013/0030433		1/2013	Heard	EP
2013/0035680 2013/0053840	A1	2/2013 2/2013	Ben-Haim et al. Krapohl et al.	EP
2013/0072856		3/2013	Frankhouser et al.	EP
2013/0072857		3/2013	Frankhouser et al.	EP EP
	A1	3/2013	Twomey et al.	EP
2013/0098966 2013/0103023		4/2013 4/2013	Kostrzewski et al 227/176.1 Monson et al.	EP
2013/0103023		4/2013	Monson et al.	EP
	Al	5/2013	Weitzman	EP EP
2013/0123776		5/2013	Monson et al.	EP
2013/0123777		5/2013	Monson et al. Trees et al.	EP
2013/0123782 2013/0123822		5/2013 5/2013	Wellman et al.	EP
2013/0131660		5/2013	Monson et al.	EP EP
2013/0165929		6/2013	Muir et al.	EP
2013/0211397	A1 A1	8/2013	Parihar et al. Mohr et al.	EP
2013/0217967 2013/0226207		8/2013 8/2013	Stulen et al.	EP
2013/0226208	Al	8/2013	Wiener et al.	EP EP
2013/0245659	A1	9/2013	Robertson et al.	EP
2013/0267975	A1	10/2013	Timm et al.	EP
2013/0274734 2013/0282003	A1 A1	10/2013 10/2013	Maass et al. Messerly et al.	EP
2013/0282038	Al	10/2013	Dannaher et al.	EP EP
2013/0282039	A1	10/2013	Wiener et al.	EP
2013/0285758		10/2013	Aldridge et al.	\mathbf{EP}
2013/0289591 2013/0296908	A1 A1	10/2013 11/2013	Boudreaux et al. Schulte et al.	EP
2013/0290908	Al	12/2013	Behnke, II	EP EP
2013/0345689	A1	12/2013	Ruddenklau et al.	EP
2013/0345733		12/2013	Robertson et al.	EP
2014/0005640	A1 A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al. Shelton, IV et al.	EP
2014/0005653 2014/0005654		1/2014 1/2014	Batross et al.	EP EP
2014/0005656	Al	1/2014	Mucilli et al.	EP
2014/0005661		1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	ĒP
				•

2014/0005662 A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2014/0005667 A1	1/2014	Stulen et al.
2014/0005668 A1	1/2014	Rhee et al.
2014/0005676 A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2014/0005680 A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2014/0005682 A1	1/2014	Worrell et al.
2014/0005701 A1	1/2014	Olson et al.
2014/0005702 A1	1/2014	Timm et al.
2014/0005703 A1	1/2014	Stulen et al.
2014/0005704 A1	1/2014	Vakharia et al.
2014/0005705 A1	1/2014	Weir et al.
2014/0005708 A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2014/0005718 A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2014/0012299 A1	1/2014	Stoddard et al.
2014/0058427 A1	2/2014	Robertson
2014/0066962 A1	3/2014	Robertson et al.
2014/0087569 A1	3/2014	Lee
2014/0107538 A1	4/2014	Wiener et al.
2014/0114327 A1	4/2014	Boudreaux et al.
2014/0114334 A1	4/2014	Olson et al.
2014/0135804 A1	5/2014	Weisenburgh, II et al.
2014/0155921 A1	6/2014	Price et al.
2014/0180280 A1	6/2014	Sigmon, Jr.
2014/0243864 A1	8/2014	Voegele et al.
2014/0276738 A1	9/2014	Price et al.
2014/0276970 A1	9/2014	Messerly et al.
2014/0336686 A1	11/2014	Houser et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

1640365	А	7/2005
1694649	A	11/2005
1922563	Â	2/2007
1922303	A	4/2007
101040799	Ā	9/2007
101040799	A	1/2009
3904558	A Al	8/1990
9210327	U1	8/1990 11/1992
4323585	Al	1/1995
19608716	C1	4/1997
20021619	U1	3/2001
10042606	Al	8/2001
0156855	B1	9/1984
0171967	A2	2/1986
1839599	A1	10/1987
0336742	A2	4/1989
0424685	B1	5/1991
0443256	A1	8/1991
0456470	A1	11/1991
0598976	A2	1/1994
0677275	A2	3/1995
0482195	B1	1/1996
0695535	A1	2/1996
0741996	A2	11/1996
0612570	B1	6/1997
1108394	A2	6/2001
0908148	B1	1/2002
1229515	A2	8/2002
1285634	A1	2/2003
0908155	B1	6/2003
0705570	B1	4/2004
0765637	B1	7/2004
0870473	B1	9/2005
0624346	B1	11/2005
1594209	A1	11/2005
1199044	B1	12/2005
1609428	A1	12/2005
1199043	B1	3/2006
1433425	B1	6/2006
1704824	A1	9/2006
1749479	A1	2/2007
1815950	A1	8/2007
1844720	A1	10/2007
1862133	A1	12/2007
1199045	BI	6/2008
1972264	ĀĨ	9/2008
1974771	Al	10/2008
1435852	BI	12/2008
1498082	BI	12/2008
1.50002		

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

	FOREION P.	ALEIN	I DOCON
EP	1707131	B1	12/2008
EP	1997438	Ă2	12/2008
EP	1477104	B1	1/2009
EP	2014218	A2	1/2009
EP EP	2042112 1832259	A2 B1	4/2009 6/2009
EP	2074959	Al	7/2009
EP	2111813	Al	10/2009
EP	2200145	A1	6/2010
EP	1214913	B1	7/2010
EP EP	2238938	A1	10/2010
EP	2298154 1510178	A2 B1	3/2011 6/2011
EP	2305144	Al	6/2011
EP	2335630	A1	6/2011
EP	1502551	B1	7/2011
EP	2361562	Al	8/2011
EP EP	2365608 2316359	A2 B1	9/2011 3/2013
EP	1586275	B1	5/2013
EP	1616529	BI	9/2013
GB	2032221	Α	4/1980
GB	2379878	B	11/2004
GB	2447767	В	8/2011
JP JP	S 50-100891 S 59-68513		12/1973 10/1982
JP	62-221343	Α	9/1982
JP	S 62-227343		10/1987
JP	62-292153	Α	12/1987
JP	63-109386	A	5/1988
JP JP	63-315049 H 01-151452	A A	12/1988 6/1989
JP JP	H 01-198540	A A	8/1989 8/1989
JP	02-71510	Ū	5/1990
JP	2-286149	Α	11/1990
JP	H 02-292193	A	12/1990
JP	04-25707 4-30508	U U	2/1992
JP JP	H 04-152942	A	3/1992 5/1992
JP	05-095955	A	4/1993
JP	H 06-070938	Α	3/1994
JP	6-104503	A	4/1994
JP JP	6-507081 H 7-508910	A A	8/1994 10/1995
JP	7-308323	A	11/1995
JP	8-24266	Ā	1/1996
JP	8-275951	Α	10/1996
JP	H 08-336545	A	12/1996
JP JP	H 09-503146 H 09-135553	A A	3/1997 5/1997
JP	10-295700	A	11/1998
JP	H 11-501543	A	2/1999
JP	H 11-128238		5/1999
JP	H 11-192235	A	7/1999
JP JP	11-253451 H 11-318918	A A	9/1999 11/1999
JP	2000-041991	A	2/2000
JP	2000-070279	A	3/2000
JP	2000-210299	Α	8/2000
JP	2000-287987	A	10/2000
JP JP	2001-502216 2003612	A A	2/2001 6/2001
JP	2003012	Ā	11/2001
JP	2002-186901	Ā	7/2002
JP	2002-204808	Α	7/2002
JP	2002-263579	A	9/2002
JP JP	2002-301086 2002-330977	A A	10/2002 11/2002
JP	2002-542690	A	12/2002
JP	2003-000612	Ā	1/2003
JP	2003-010201		1/2003
JP	2003-510158	Α	3/2003
JP	2003-126110	A	5/2003
JP ID	2003-310627 2003-530921	A A	5/2003 10/2003
JP	2003-330921	A	10/2003

JP	2003-339730 A	12/2003
		5/2003
JP	2004-147701 A	
JP	2005027026 A	1/2005
$_{\rm JP}$	2005-066316 A	3/2005
JP	2005-074088 A	3/2005
JP	2005-534451 A	11/2005
JP	2006-6410 A	1/2006
JP	2006-116194 A	5/2006
JP	2006-158525 A	6/2006
JP	2006-218296 A	8/2006
$_{\rm JP}$	2006217716 A	8/2006
JP	2006-288431 A	10/2006
JP	2007-050181 A	3/2007
JP	2007-229454 A	9/2007
JP	2007-527747 A	10/2007
JP	2008-508065 A	3/2008
JP	2008-119250 A	5/2008
JP	2008-212679 A	9/2008
$_{\rm JP}$	2008-284374	11/2008
$_{\rm JP}$	2009-511206 A	3/2009
JP	2009-517181 A	4/2009
JP	4262923 B2	5/2009
JP	2009-523567 A	6/2009
JP	2009-236177	10/2009
JP	2010-514923 A	5/2010
		0,2010
JP	2010-540186 A	12/2010
JP	2012-235658 A	11/2012
$_{\rm JP}$	5208761 B2	6/2013
WO	WO 92/22259 A2	12/1992
WO	WO 93/08757	5/1993
WO	WO 93/14708 A1	8/1993
wŏ	WO 93/16646	9/1993
wo	WO 93/20877	10/1993
WO	WO 94/21183 A1	9/1994
WO	WO 94/24949	11/1994
WO	WO 95/09572 A1	4/1995
WO	WO 96/30885 A1	10/1996
WO	WO 96/39086	12/1996
WO	WO 98/26739 A1	6/1998
wõ	WO 98/35621 A1	8/1998
wo	WO 98/37815 A1	9/1998
WO	WO 99/20213	4/1999
WO	WO 99/52489	10/1999
WO	WO 0074585 A2	12/2000
WO	WO 01/54590 A1	8/2001
WO	WO 01/67970 A1	9/2001
WO	WO 01/95810 A2	12/2001
WO	WO 02/24080 A2	3/2002
wŏ	WO 02/062241 A1	8/2002
wo	WO 02/002241 A1 WO 2004/012615 A1	2/2002
WO	WO 2004/026104 A2	4/2004
WO	WO 2004/032754 A2	4/2004
WO	WO 2004/032762 A1	4/2004
WO	WO 2004/032763 A2	4/2004
WO	WO 2004/037095 A2	5/2004
WO	WO 2004/098426 A1	11/2004
WO	WO 2004/112618 A2	12/2004
WO	WO 2005/122917 A1	12/2005
wo	WO 2006/012797 A1	2/2005
wo		4/2006
WO	WO 2006/058223 A2	6/2006
WO	WO 2006/063199 A2	6/2006
WO	WO 2006/083988 A1	8/2006
WO	WO 2006/119139 A2	11/2006
WO	WO 2006/119376	11/2006
WO	WO 2006/129465 A1	12/2006
WÕ	WO 2007/008703 A2	1/2007
wo	WO 2007/008710 A2	1/2007
WO	WO 2007/040818 A1	4/2007
WO		4/2007
	WO 2007/047380 A2	
WO	WO 2007/047531 A2	4/2007
WO WO	WO 2007/047531 A2 WO 2007/056590 A1	4/2007 5/2007
WO	WO 2007/047531 A2	4/2007
WO WO	WO 2007/047531 A2 WO 2007/056590 A1	4/2007 5/2007
WO WO WO WO	WO 2007/047531 A2 WO 2007/056590 A1 WO 2007/087272 A2 WO 2007/143665 A2	4/2007 5/2007 8/2007 12/2007
WO WO WO WO WO	WO 2007/047531 A2 WO 2007/056590 A1 WO 2007/087272 A2 WO 2007/143665 A2 WO 2008/016886 A2	4/2007 5/2007 8/2007 12/2007 2/2008
WO WO WO WO WO	WO 2007/047531 A2 WO 2007/056590 A1 WO 2007/087272 A2 WO 2007/143665 A2 WO 2008/016886 A2 WO 2008/042021 A1	4/2007 5/2007 8/2007 12/2007 2/2008 4/2008
WO WO WO WO WO WO	WO 2007/047531 A2 WO 2007/056590 A1 WO 2007/087272 A2 WO 2007/143665 A2 WO 2008/016886 A2 WO 2008/042021 A1 WO 2008/049084 A2	4/2007 5/2007 8/2007 12/2007 2/2008 4/2008 4/2008
WO WO WO WO WO WO WO	WO 2007/047531 A2 WO 2007/056590 A1 WO 2007/087272 A2 WO 2007/143665 A2 WO 2008/016886 A2 WO 2008/042021 A1 WO 2008/049084 A2 WO 2008/049084 A2	4/2007 5/2007 8/2007 12/2007 2/2008 4/2008 4/2008 5/2008
WO WO WO WO WO WO	WO 2007/047531 A2 WO 2007/056590 A1 WO 2007/087272 A2 WO 2007/143665 A2 WO 2008/016886 A2 WO 2008/042021 A1 WO 2008/049084 A2	4/2007 5/2007 8/2007 12/2007 2/2008 4/2008 4/2008

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO 2009/018406 A2	2/2009
WO	WO 2009/027065 A1	3/2009
WO	WO 2009/046234 A2	4/2009
WO	WO 2009/120992 A2	10/2009
WO	WO 2010/068783 A1	6/2010
WO	WO 2011/008672 A2	1/2011
WO	WO 2011/052939 A2	5/2011
WO	WO 2011/144911 A1	11/2011
WO	WO 2012/061722 A2	5/2012
WO	WO 2012/135705 A1	10/2012
WO	WO 2013/018934 A1	2/2013
WO	WO 2013/062978 A2	5/2013

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Technology Overview, printed from www.harmonicscalpel.com, Internet site, website accessed on Jun. 13, 2007, (3 pages).

Sherrit et al., "Novel Horn Designs for Ultrasonic/Sonic Cleaning Welding, Soldering, Cutting and Drilling," Proc. SPIE Smart Structures Conference, vol. 4701, Paper No. 34, San Diego, CA, pp. 353-360, Mar. 2002.

AST Products, Inc., "Principles of Video Contact Angle Analysis,"

20 pages, (2006). Lim et al., "A Review of Mechanism Used in Laparoscopic Surgical Instruments," Mechanism and Machine Theory, vol. 38, pp. 1133-1147, (2003).

Gooch et al., "Recommended Infection-Control Practices for Den-tistry, 1993," Published: May 28, 1993; [retrieved on Aug. 23, 2008]. Retrieved from the internet: URL: http://wonder.cdc.gov/ wonder/prevguid/p0000191/p0000191.asp (15 pages).

Huston et al., "Magnetic and Magnetostrictive Properties of Cube Textured Nickel for Magnetostrictive Transducer Applications," IEEE Transactions on Magnetics, vol. 9(4), pp. 636-640 (Dec. 1973).

Incropera et al., "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", Wiley, New York (1990). (Book-not attached).

F. A. Duck, "Optical Properties of Tissue Including Ultraviolet and Infrared Radiation," pp. 43-71 in Physical Properties of Tissue (1990).

Orr et al., "Overview of Bioheat Transfer," pp. 367-384 in Optical-Thermal Response of Laser-Irradiated Tissue, A. J. Welch and M. J. C. van Gemert, eds., Plenum, New York (1995).

Campbell et al, "Thermal Imaging in Surgery," p. 19-13, in Medical Infrared Imaging, N. A. Diakides and J. D. Bronzino, Eds. (2008). Sullivan, "Cost-Constrained Selection of Strand Diameter and Number in a Litz-Wire Transformer Winding," IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 16, No. 2, Mar. 2001, pp. 281-288.

Sullivan, "Optimal Choice for Number of Strands in a Litz-Wire Transformer Winding," IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics, vol. 14, No. 2, Mar. 1999, pp. 283-291.

Graff, K.F., "Elastic Wave Propagation in a Curved Sonic Transmission Line," IEEE Transactions on Sonics and Ultrasonics, SU-17(1), 1-6 (1970).

Makarov, S. N., Ochmann, M., Desinger, K., "The longitudinal vibration response of a curved fiber used for laser ultrasound surgical therapy," Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 102, 1191-1199 (1997).

Morley, L. S. D., "Elastic Waves in a Naturally Curved Rod," Quarterly Journal of Mechanics and Applied Mathematics, 14: 155-172 (1961)

Walsh, S. J., White, R. G., "Vibrational Power Transmission in Curved Beams," Journal of Sound and Vibration, 233(3), 455-488 (2000).

Covidien 501(k) Summary Sonicision, dated Feb. 24, 2011 (7 pages).

Gerhard, Glen C., "Surgical Electrotechnology: Quo Vadis?," Biomedical Engineering, IEEE Transactions on , vol. BME-31, No. 12, pp. 787, 792, Dec. 1984.

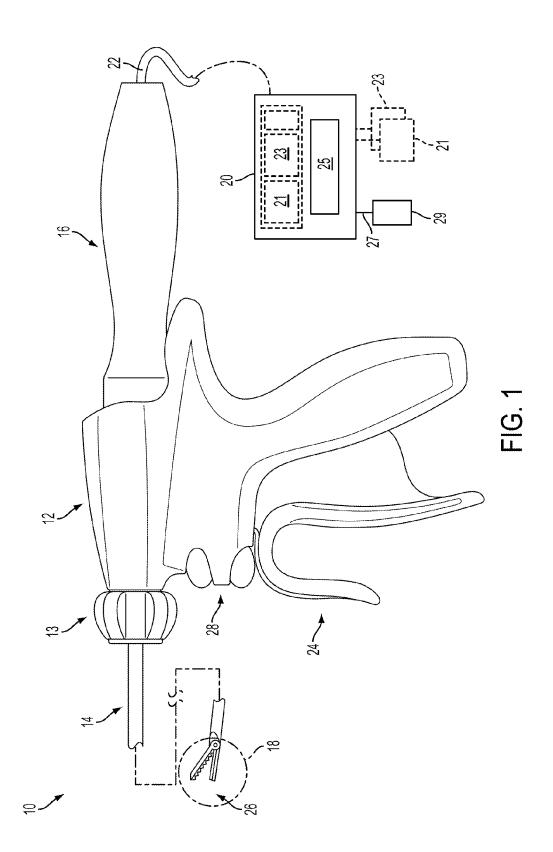
Fowler, K.R., "A programmable, arbitrary waveform electrosurgical device," Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1988. Proceedings of the Annual International Conference of the IEEE, vol., No., pp. 1324, 1325 vol. 3, Nov. 4-7, 1988.

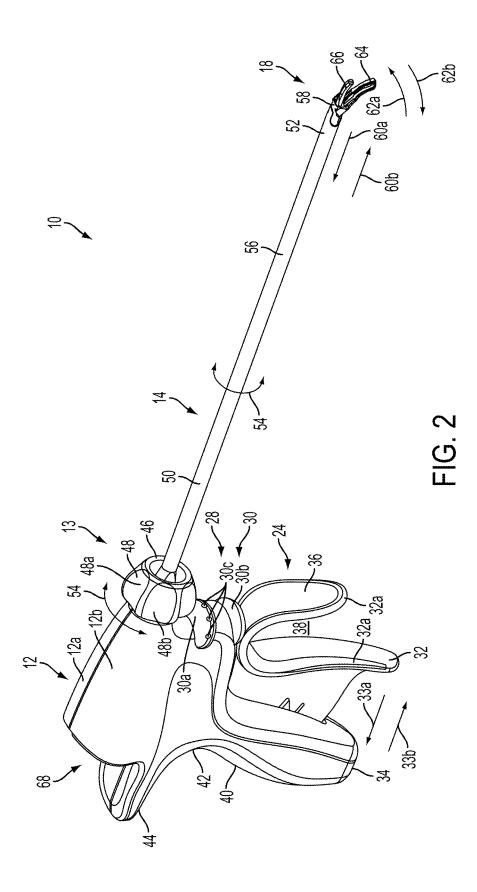
LaCourse, J.R.; Vogt, M.C.; Miller, W.T., III; Selikowitz, S.M., "Spectral analysis interpretation of electro-surgical generator nerve and muscle stimulation," Biomedical Engineering, IEEE Transactions on , vol. 35, No. 7, pp. 505, 509, Jul. 1988.

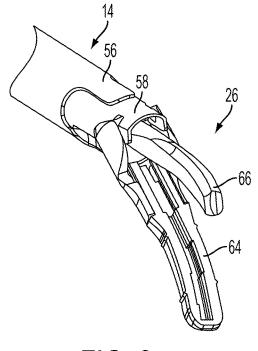
U.S. Appl. No. 13/751,680, filed Jan. 28, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/057,682, filed Oct. 18, 2013.

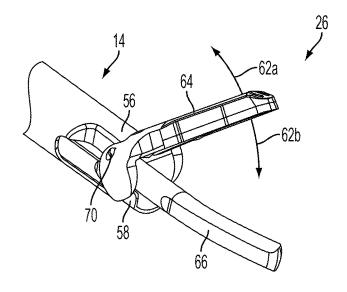
* cited by examiner











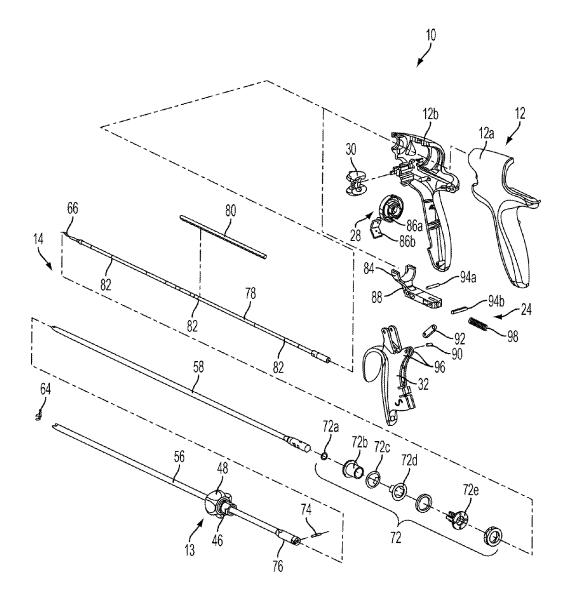
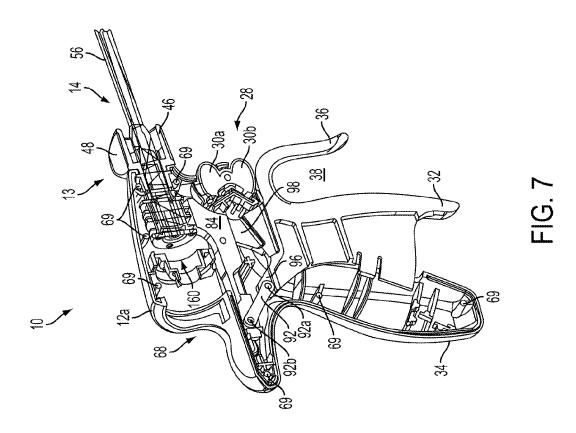
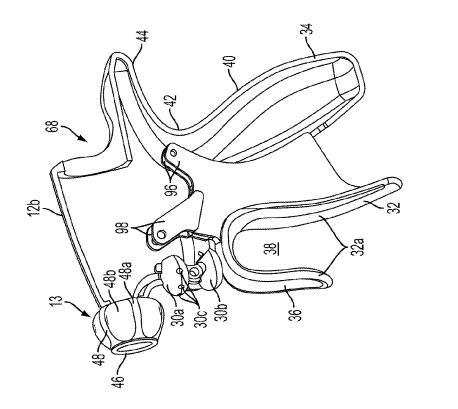
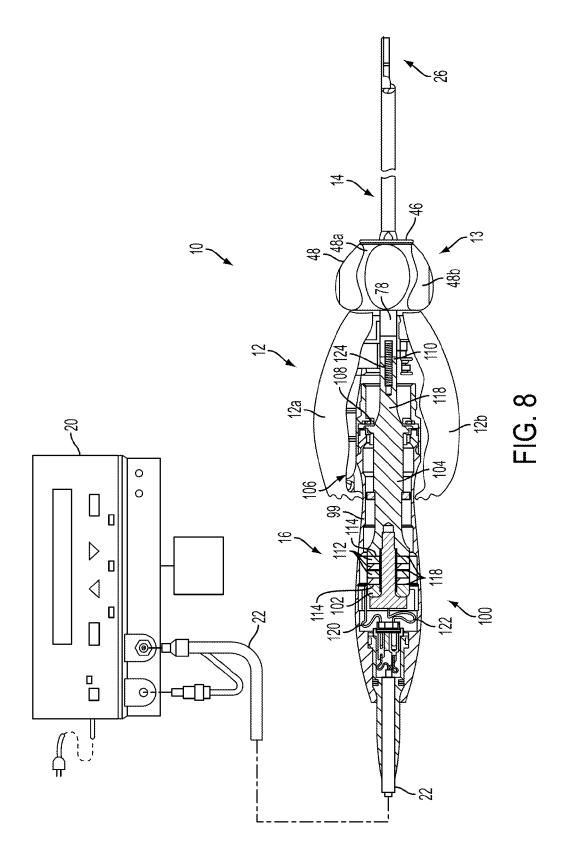
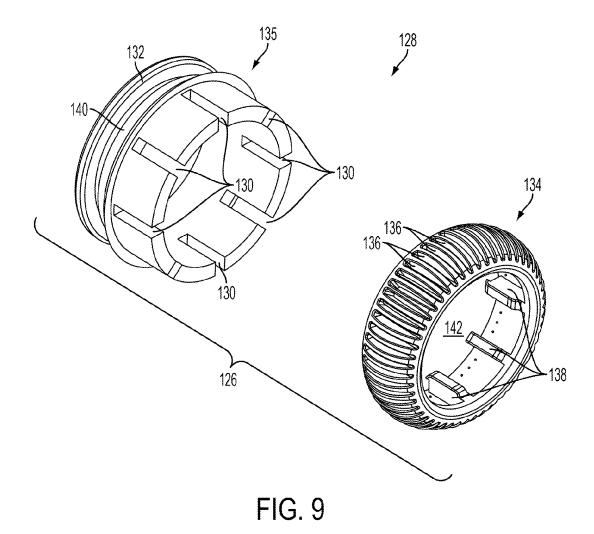


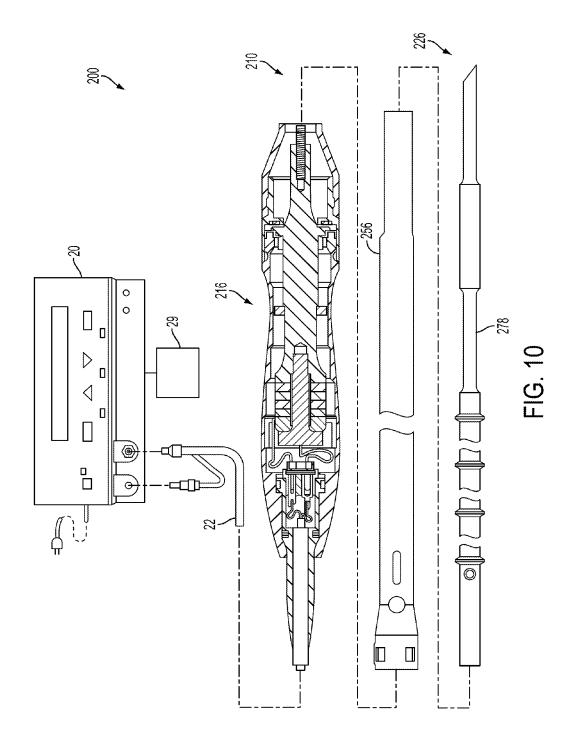
FIG. 5

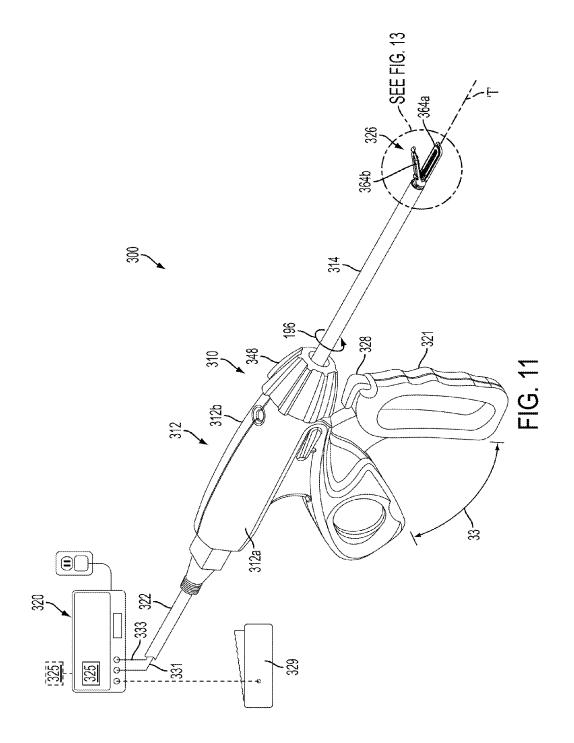


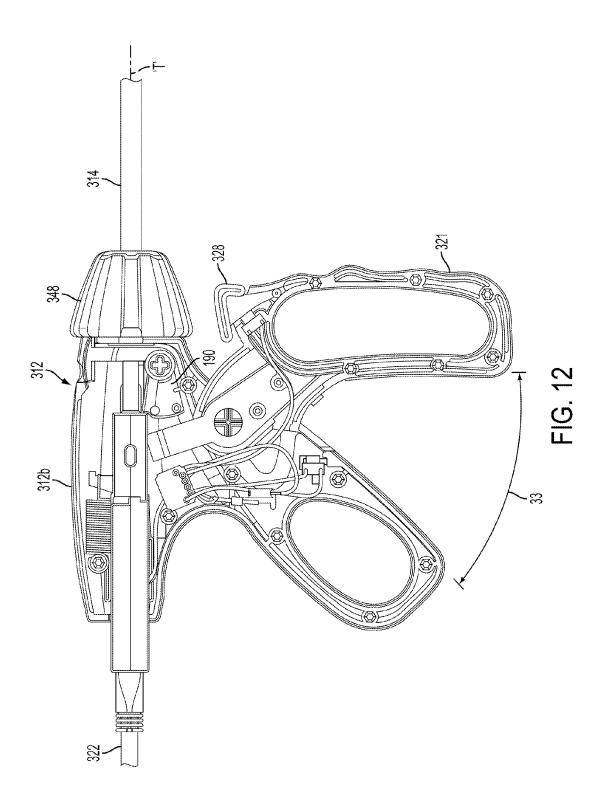


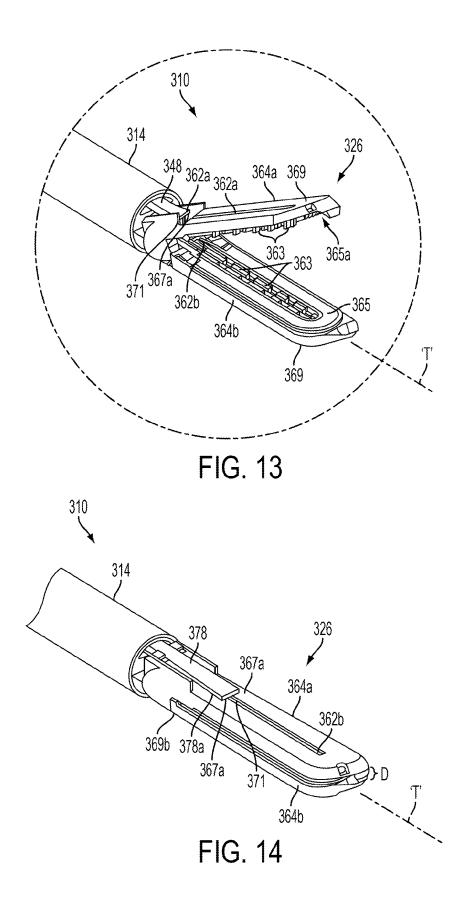


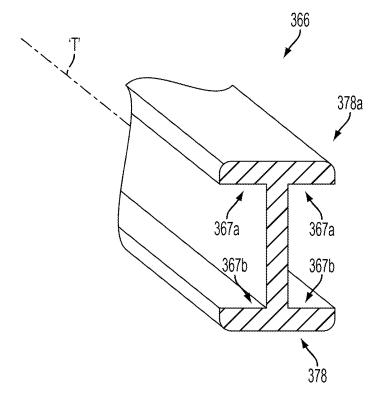


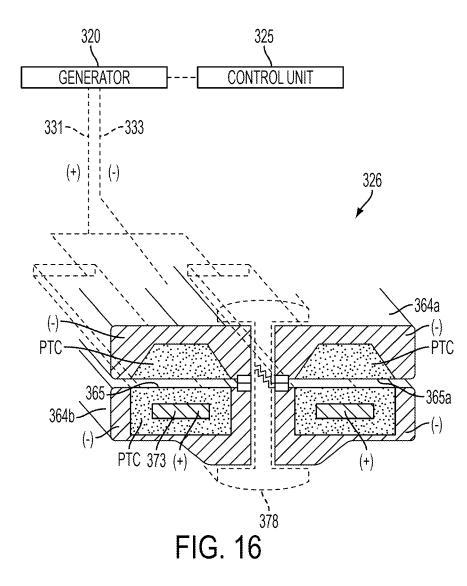


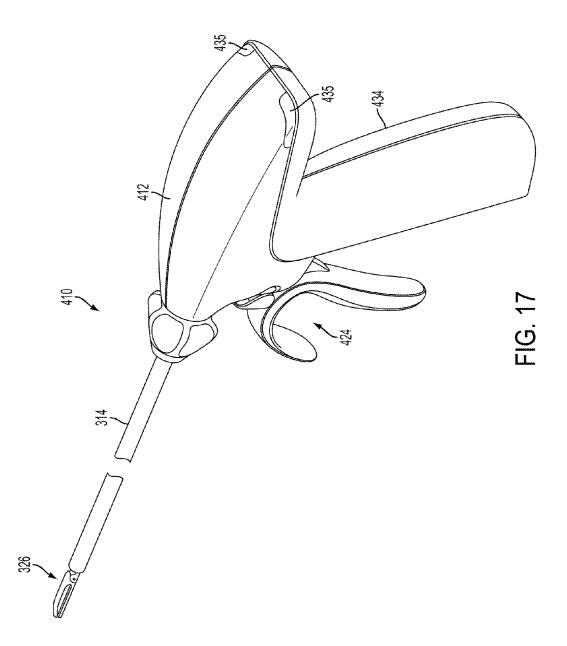


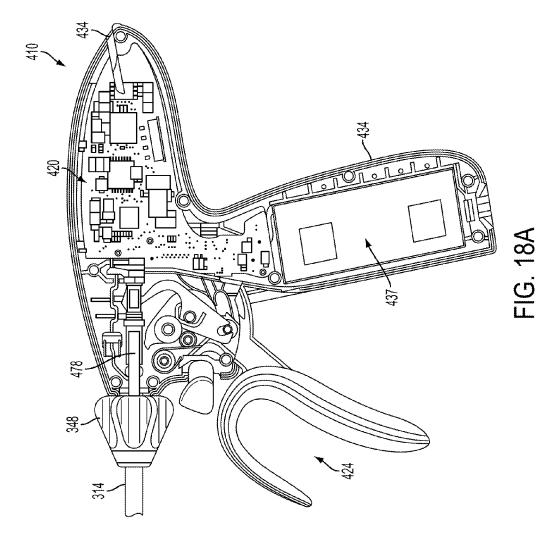


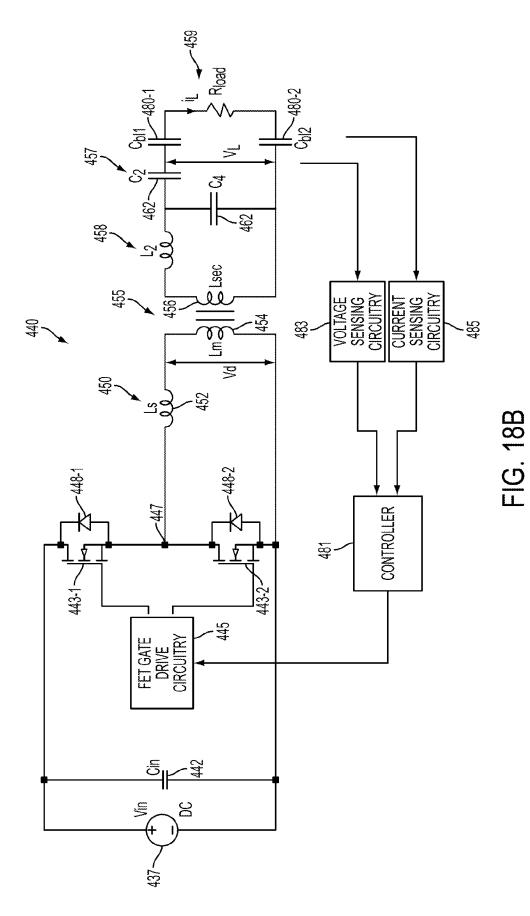












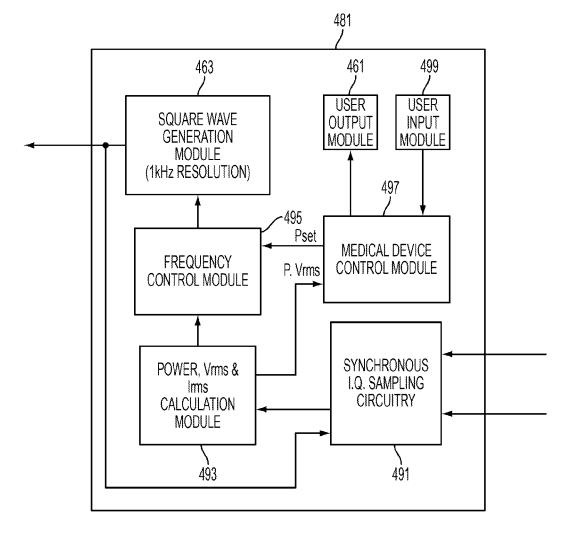
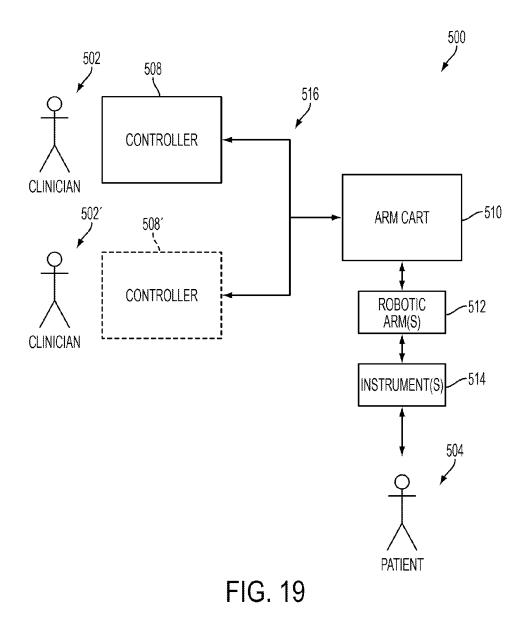
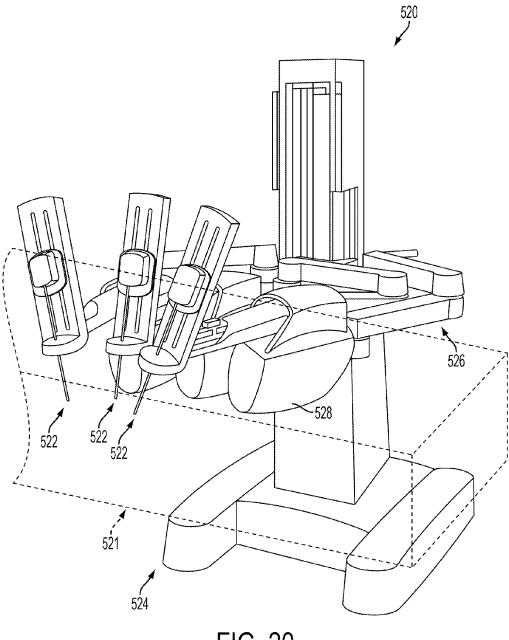
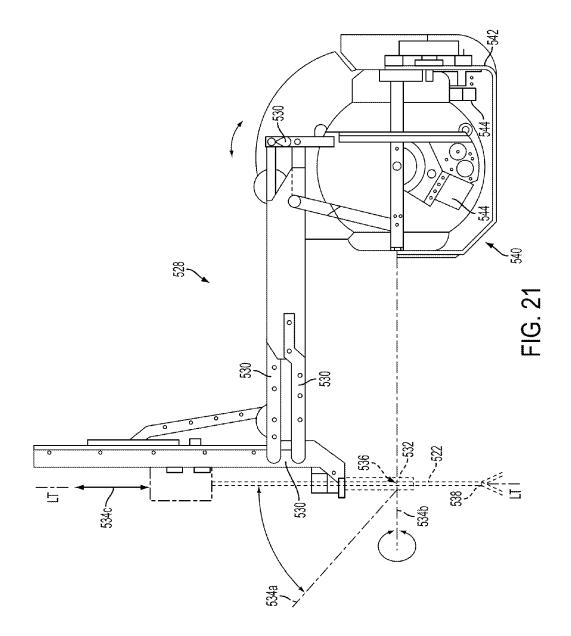
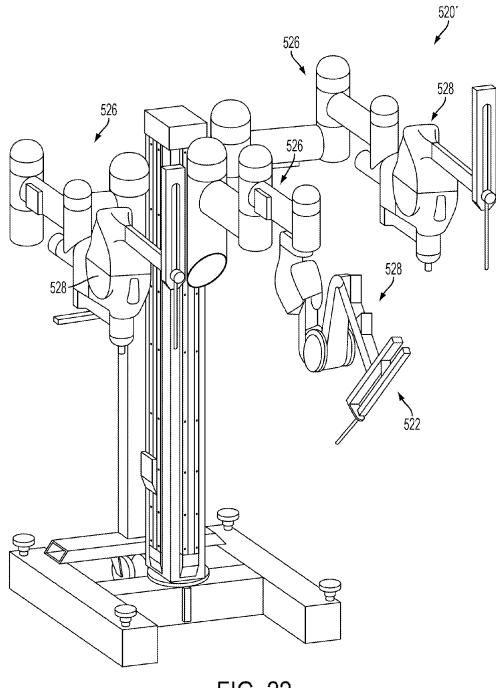


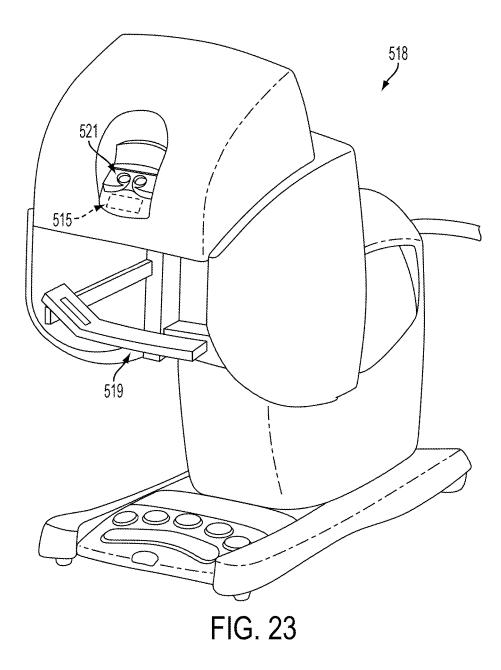
FIG. 18C

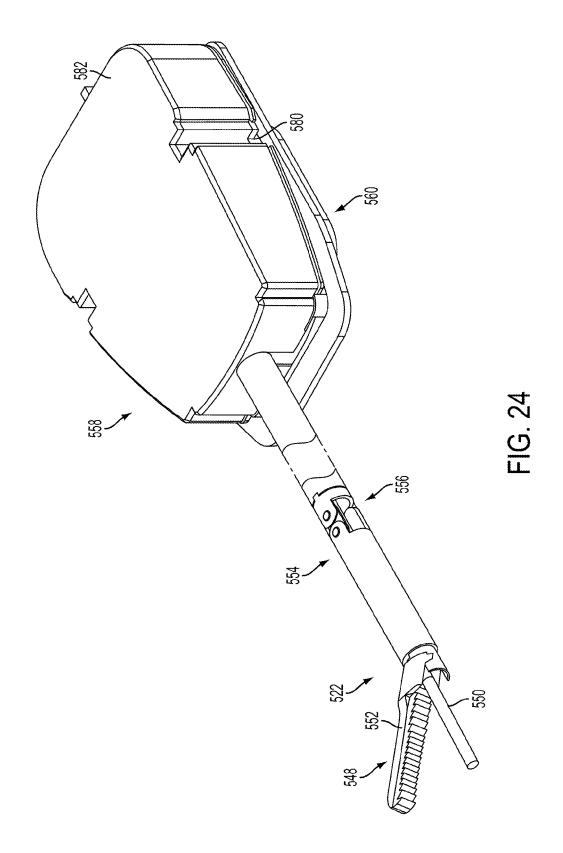


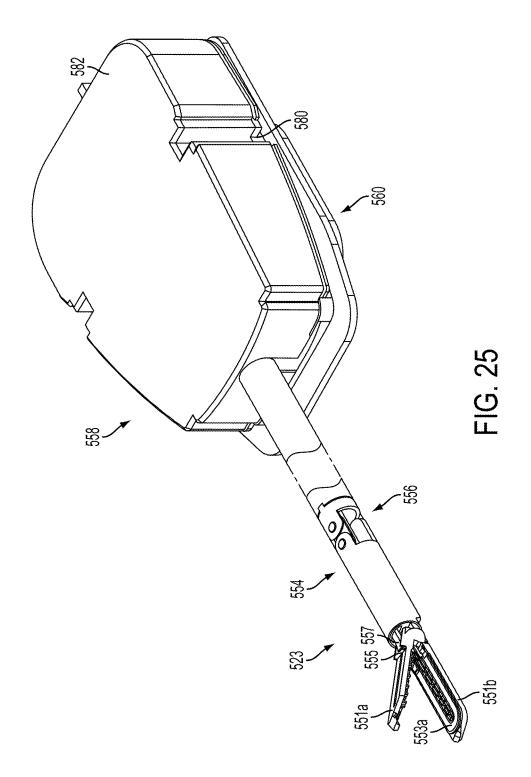












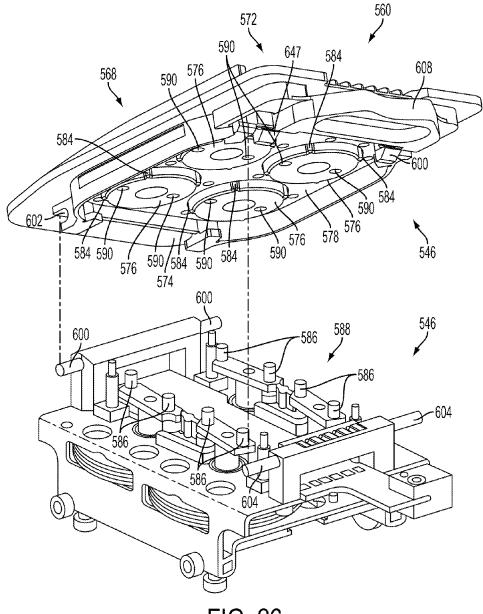
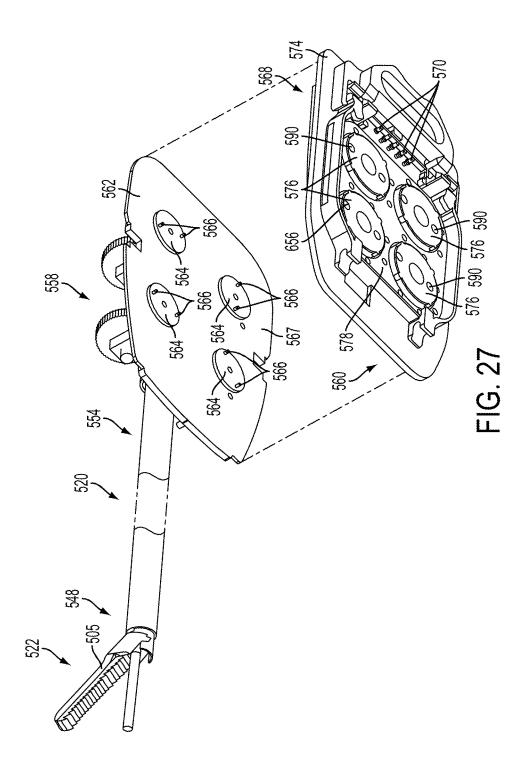
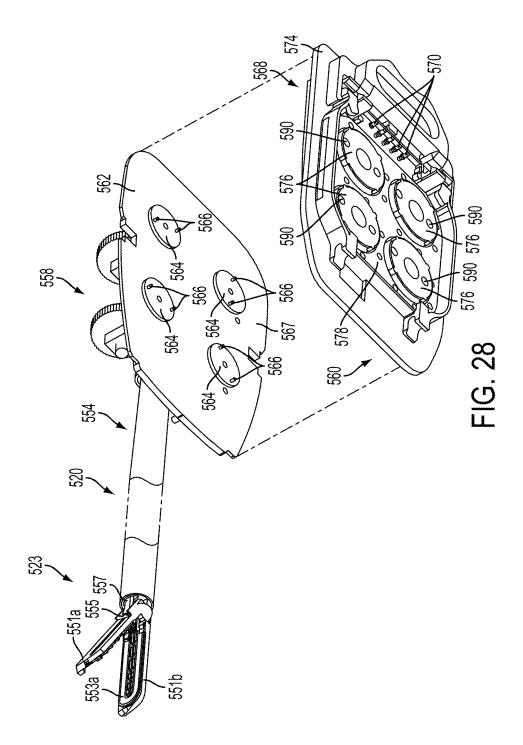
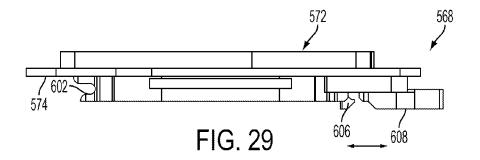
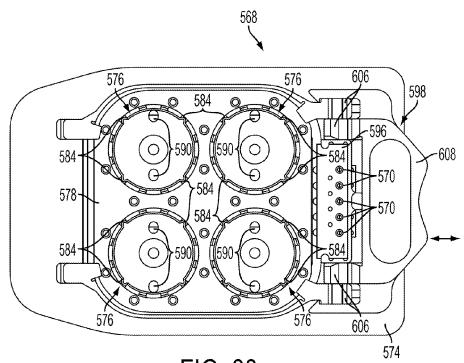


FIG. 26











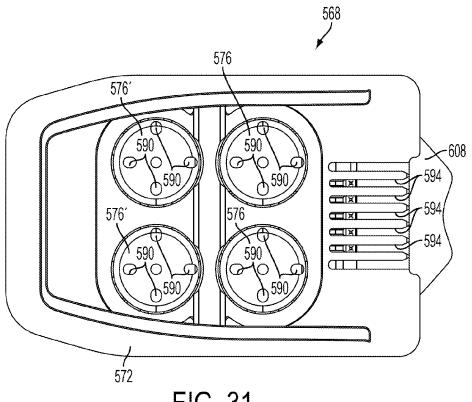
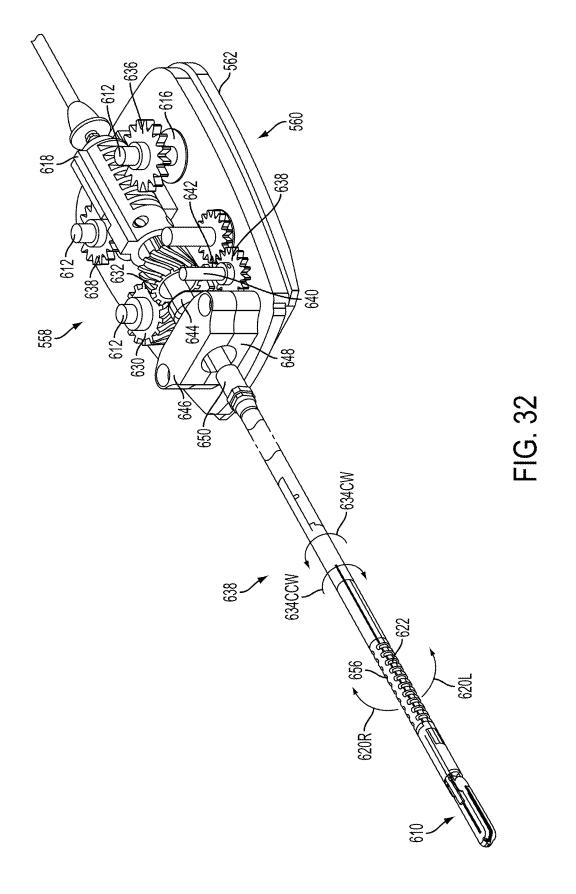
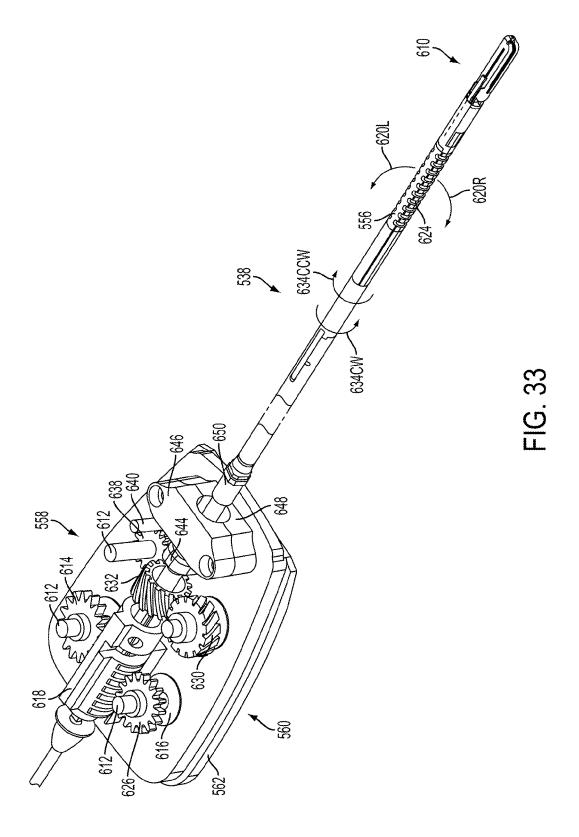
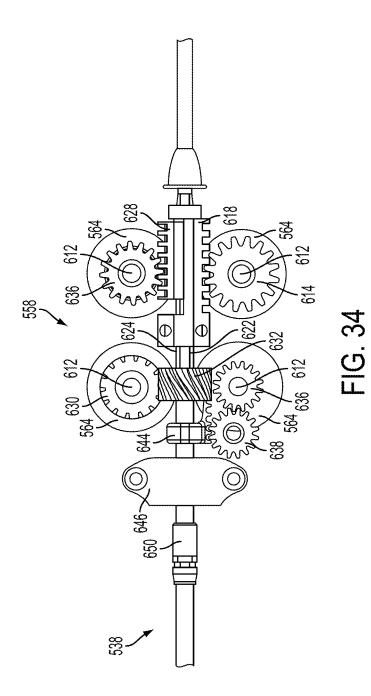
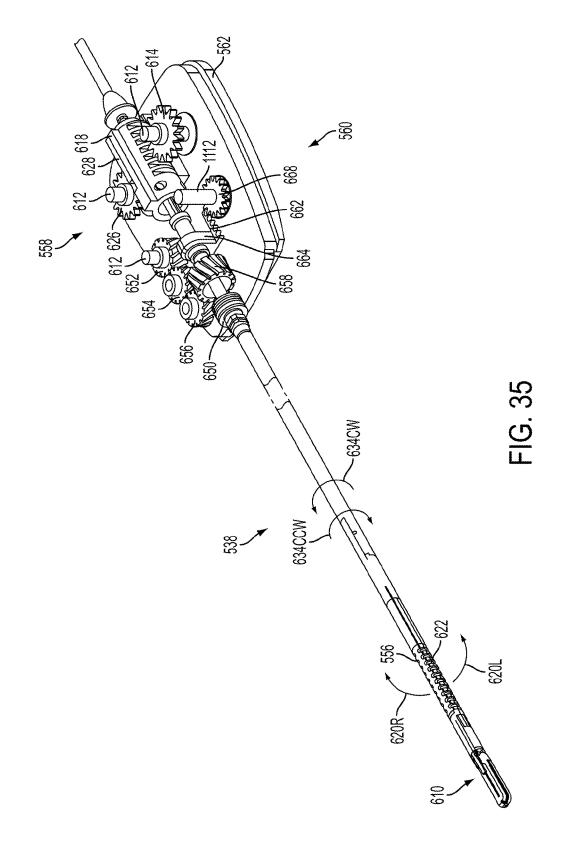


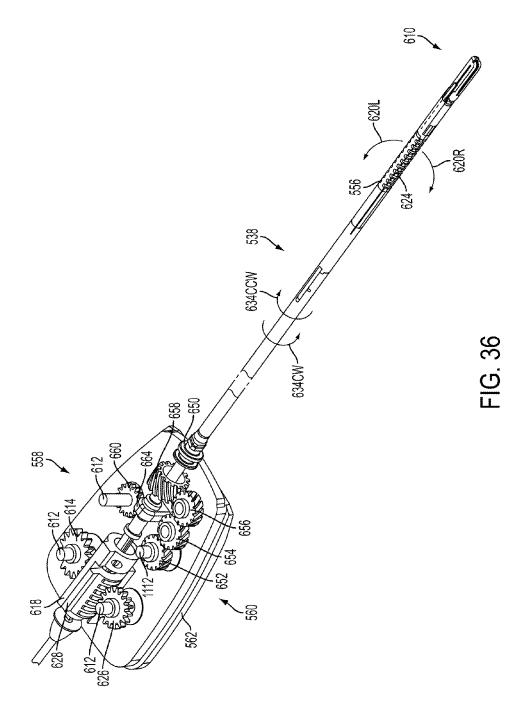
FIG. 31

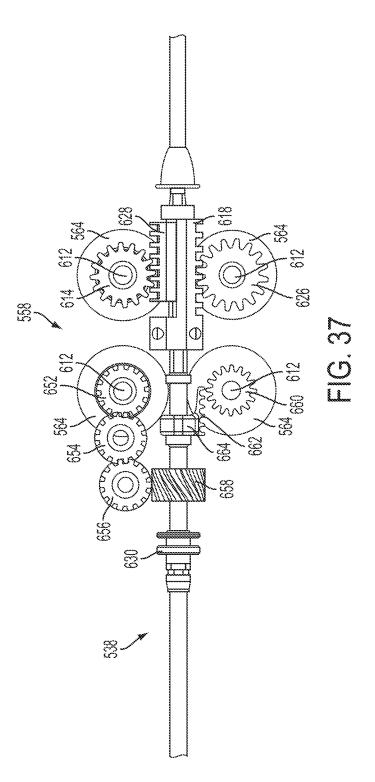


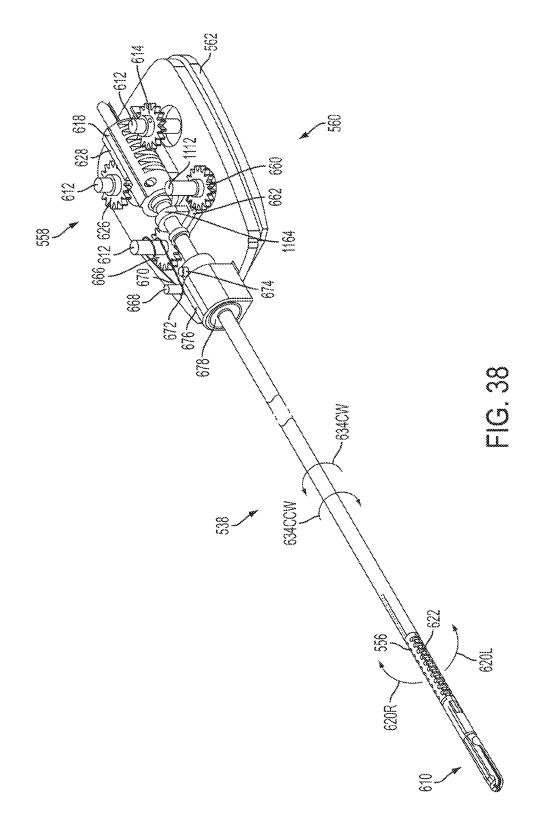


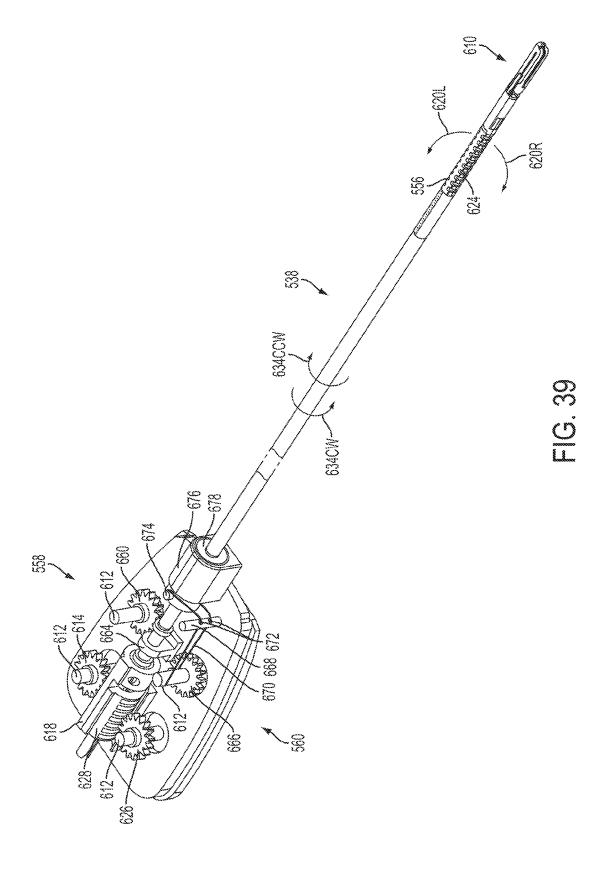


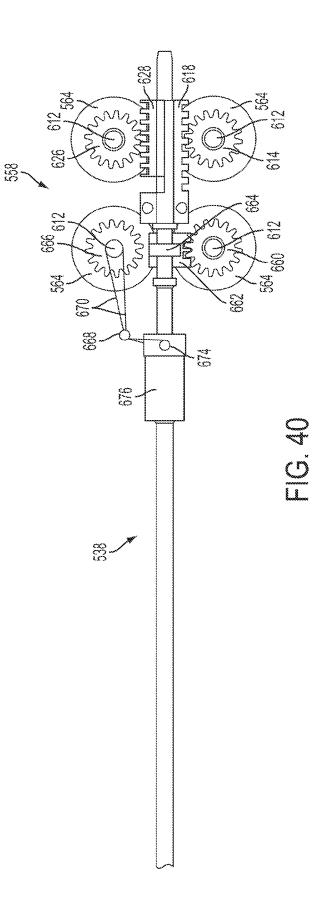


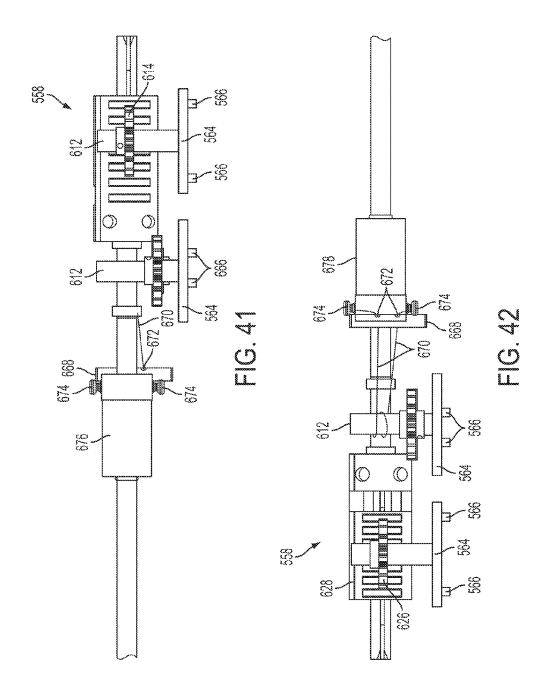




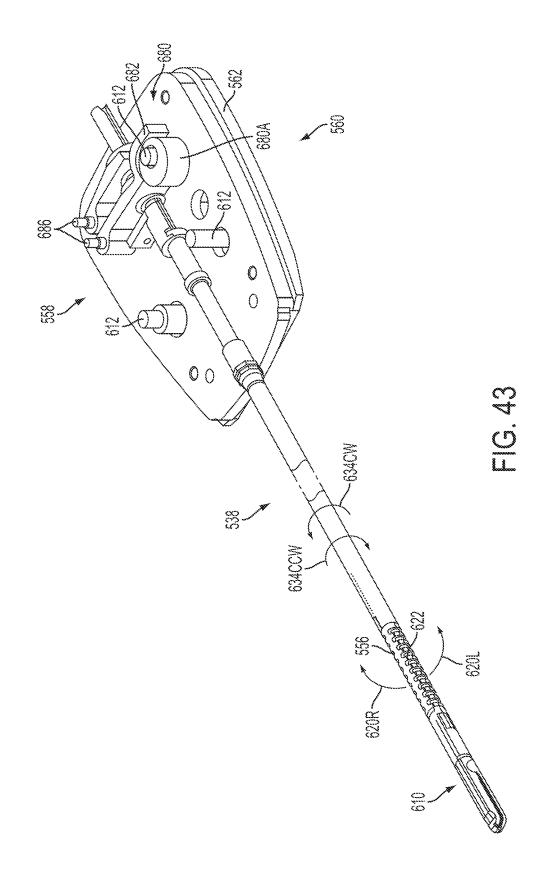


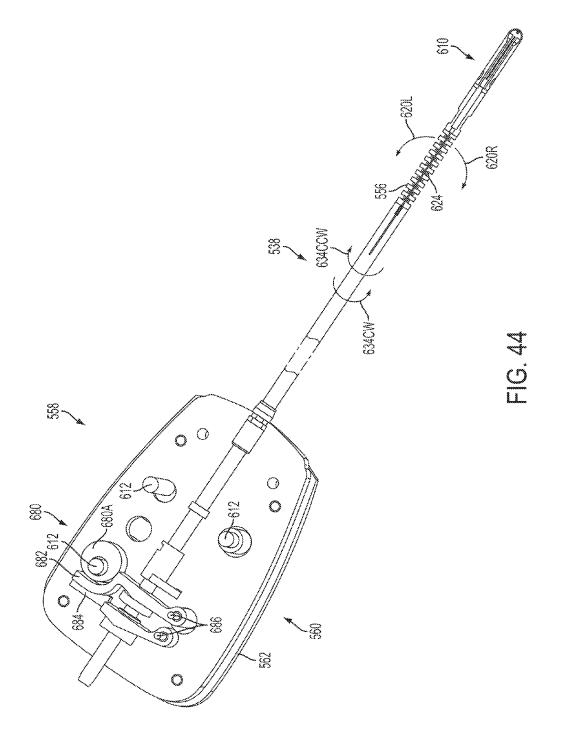


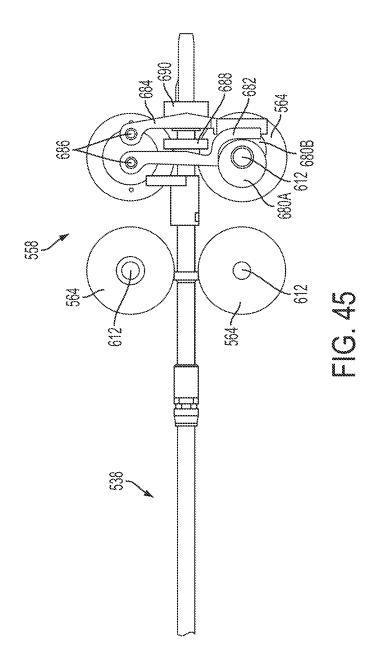


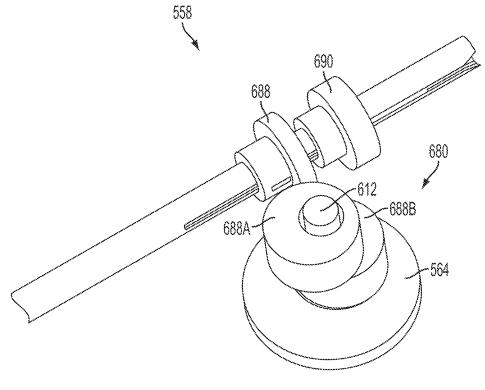


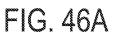
50











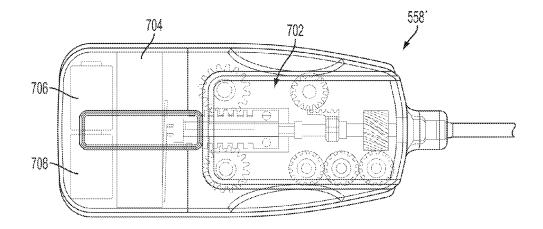


FIG. 46B

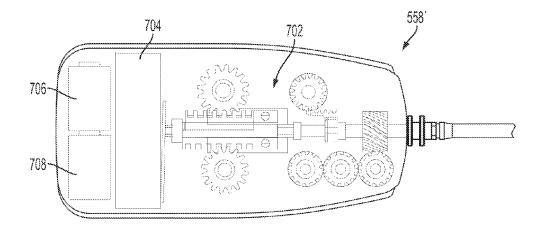


FIG. 46C

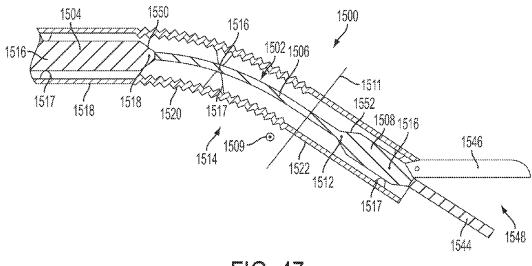
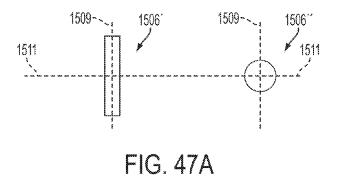
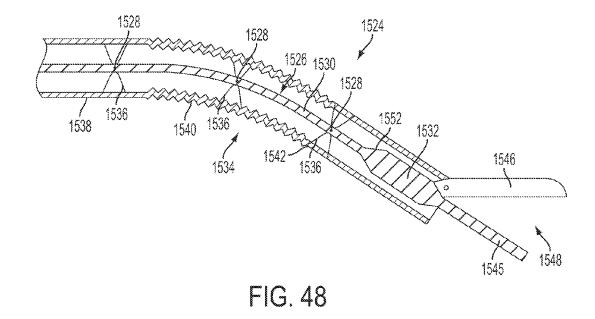
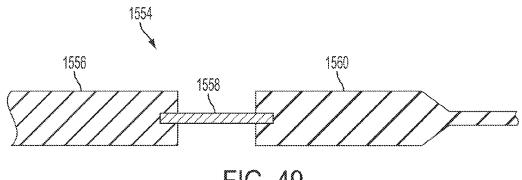


FIG. 47









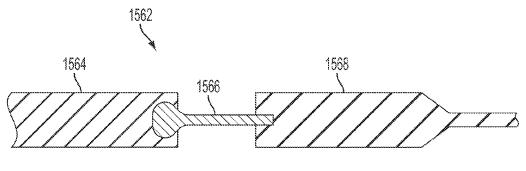
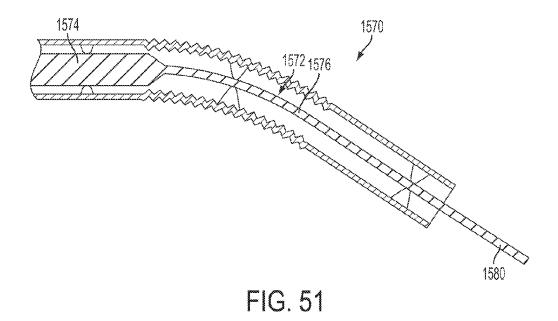
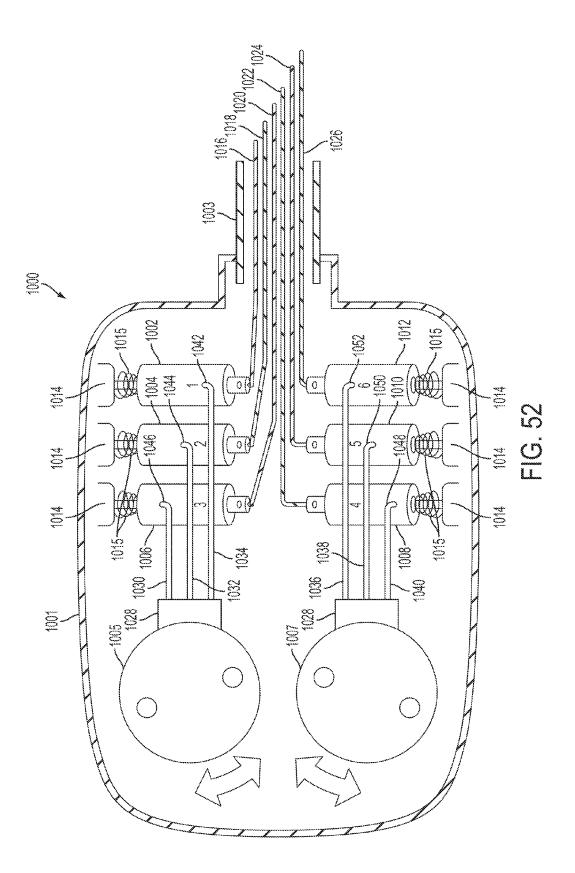
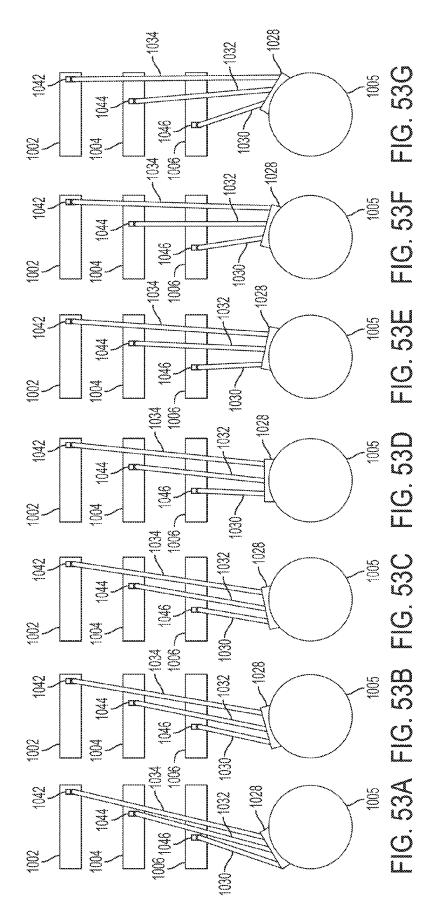
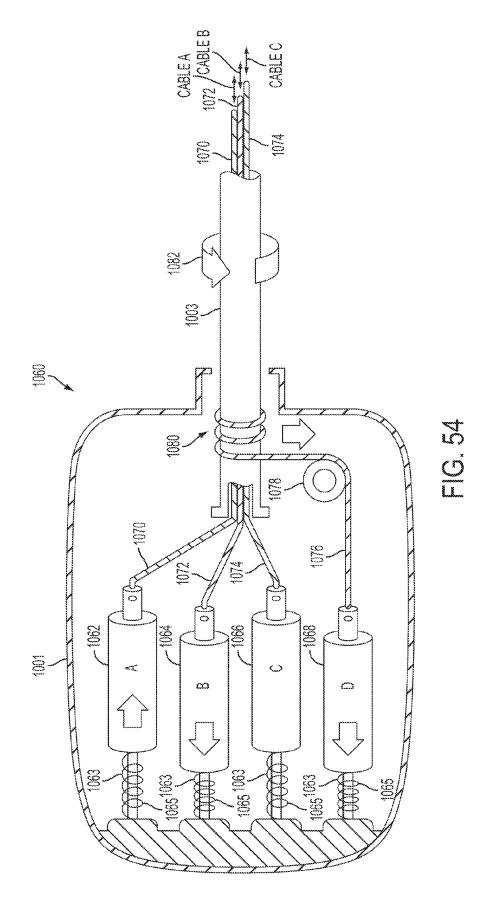


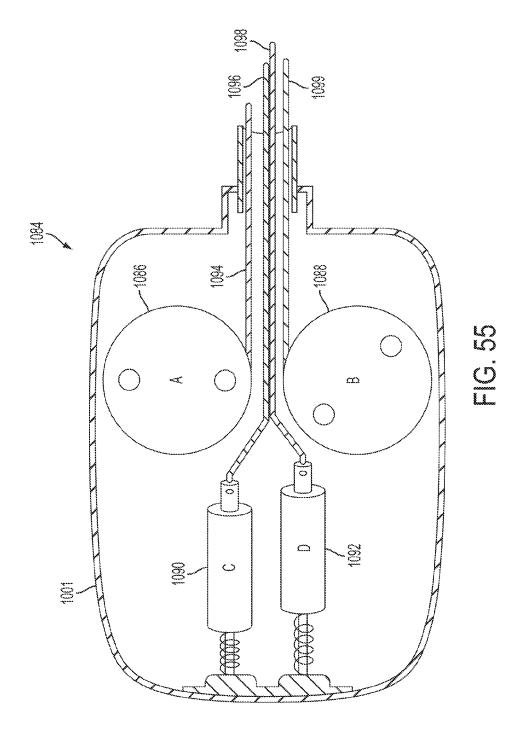
FIG. 50

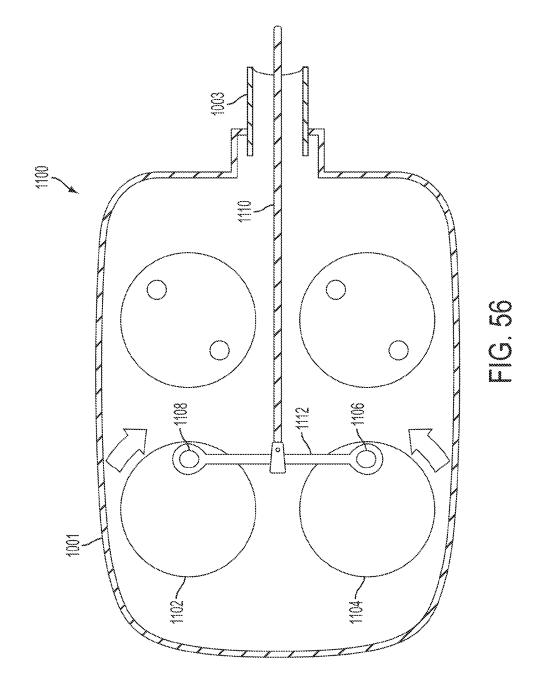


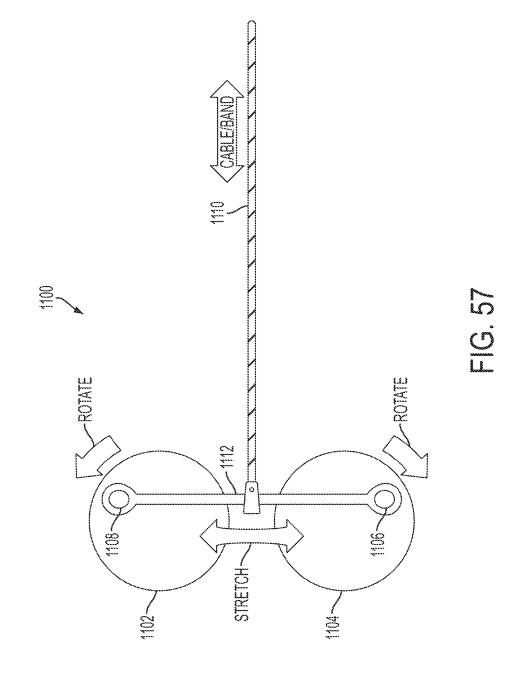


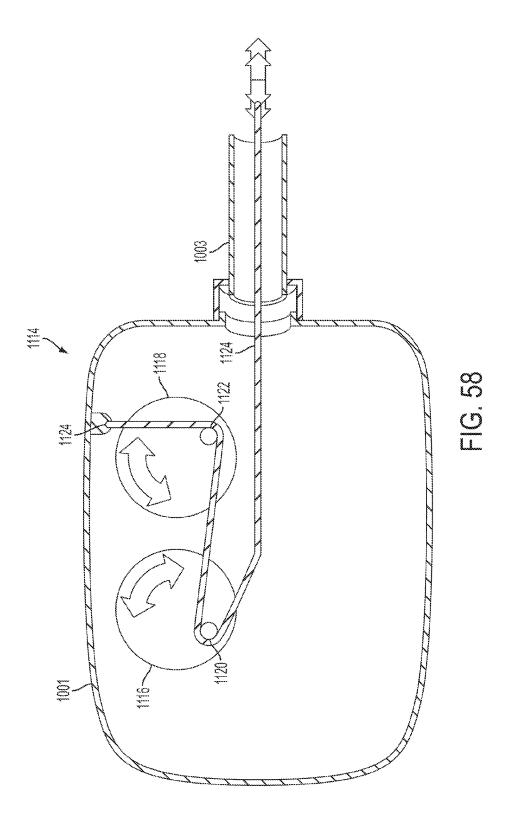


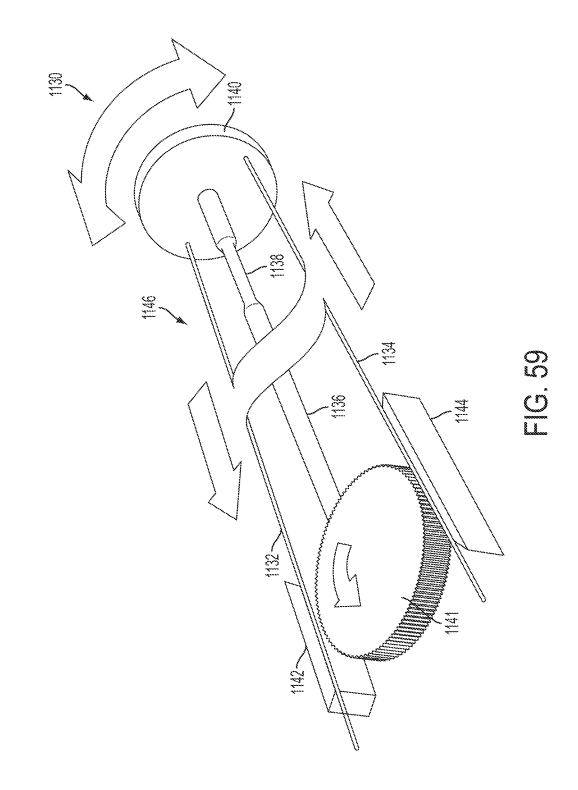


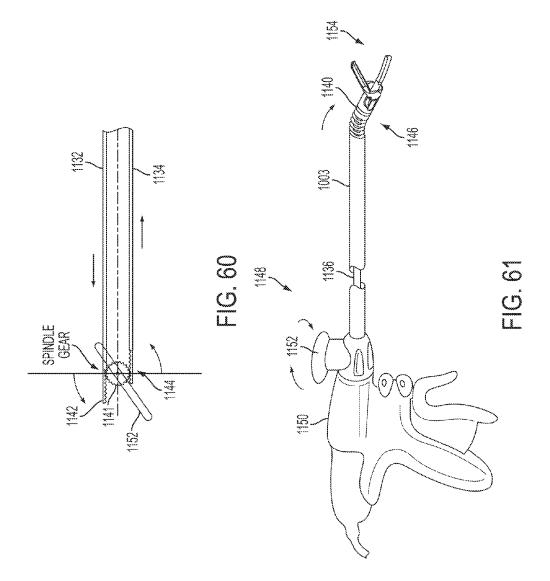


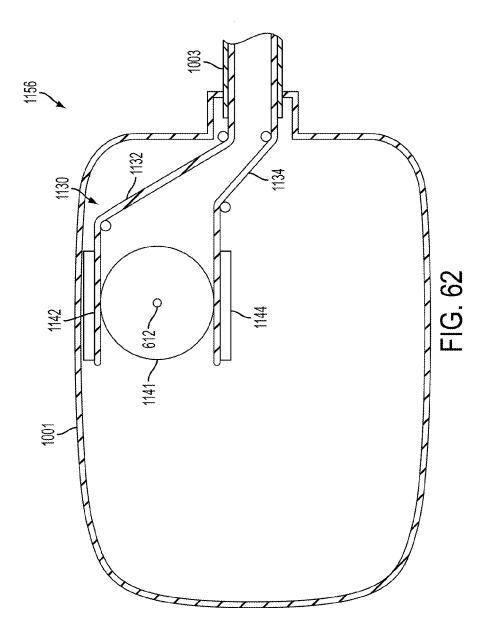


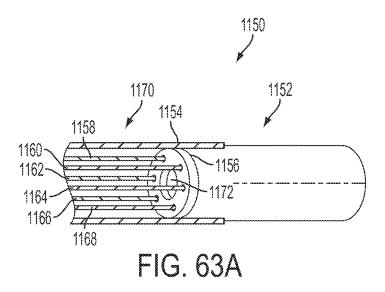


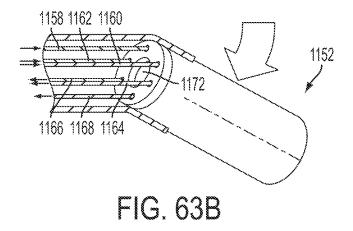


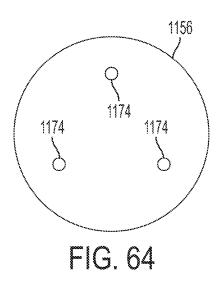


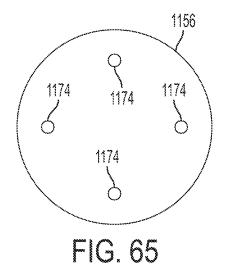












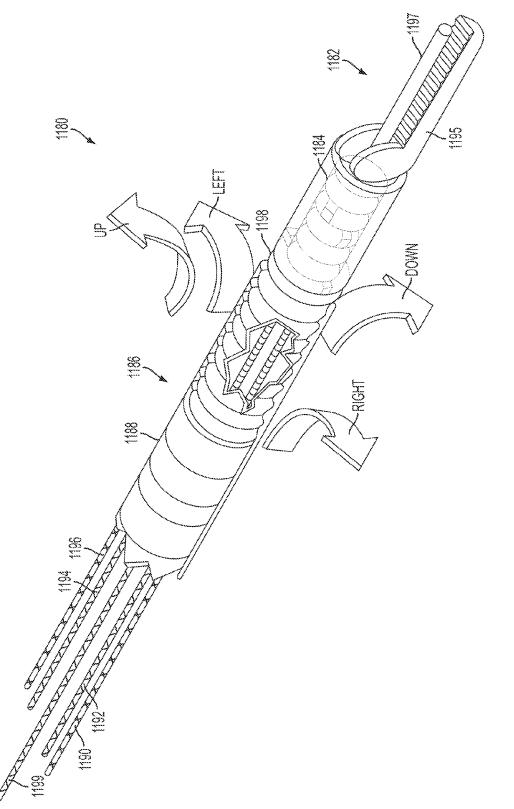


FIG. 80

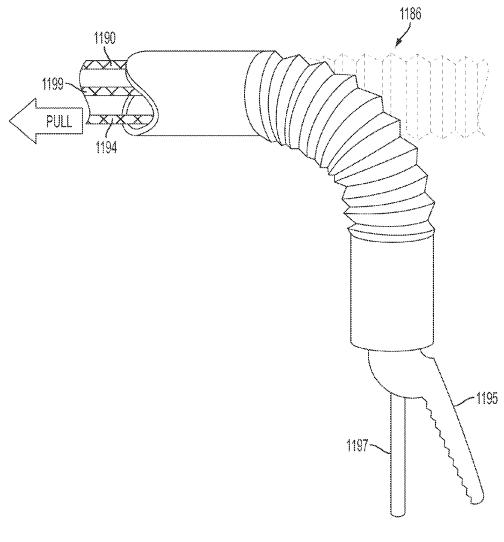
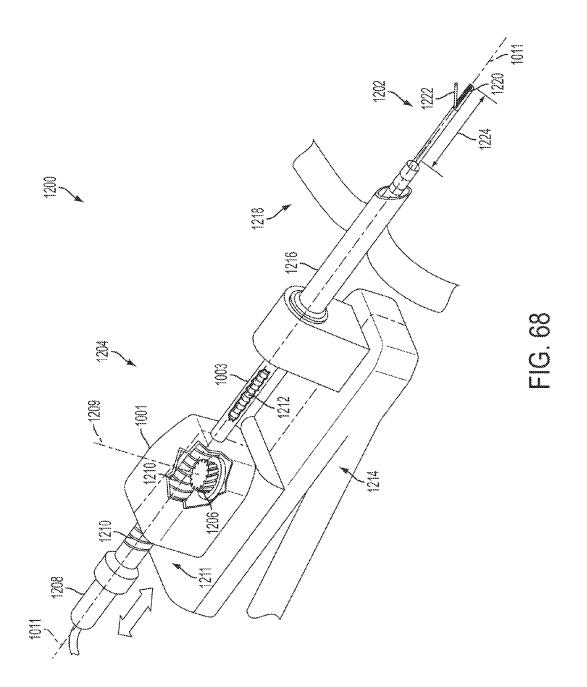
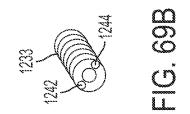
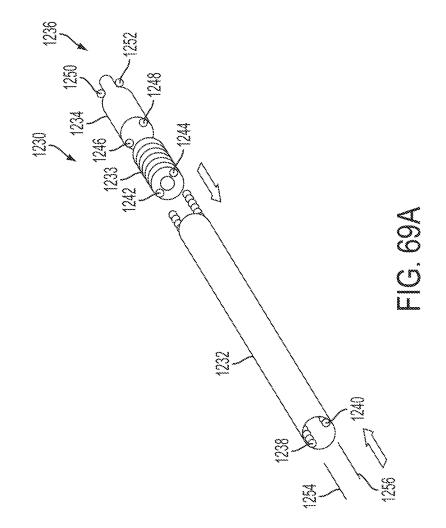
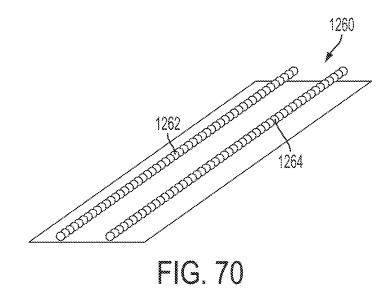


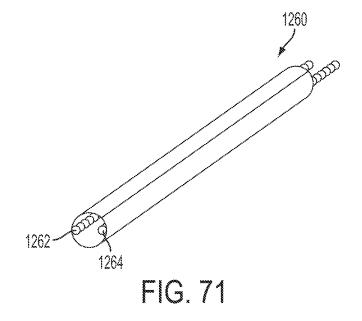
FIG. 67

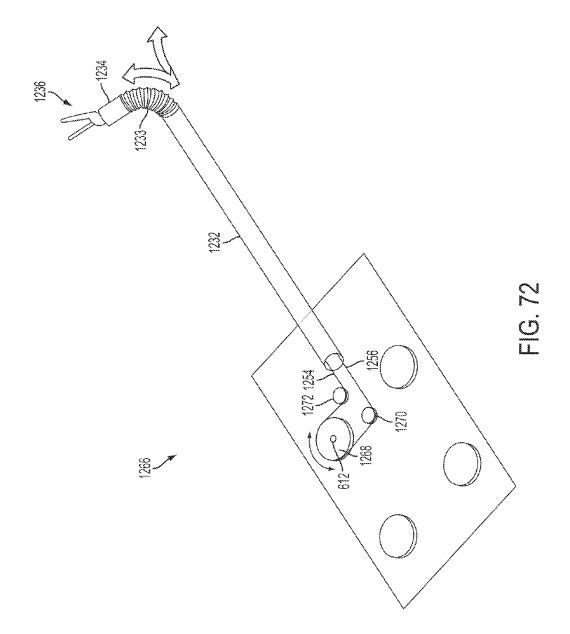


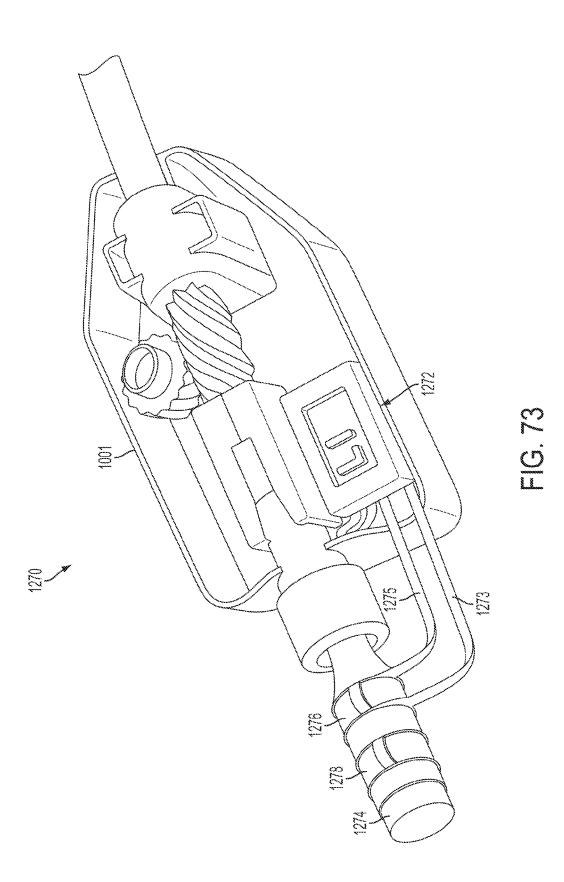


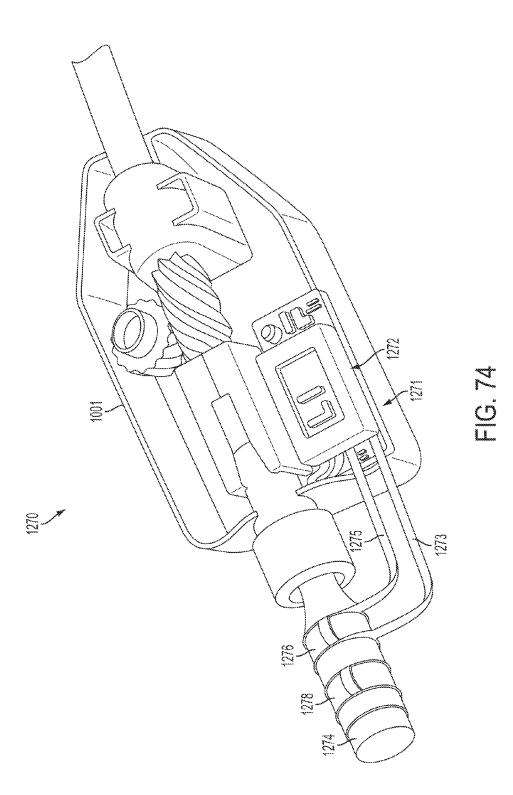


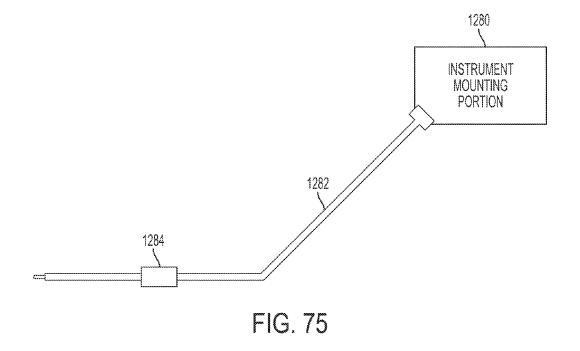


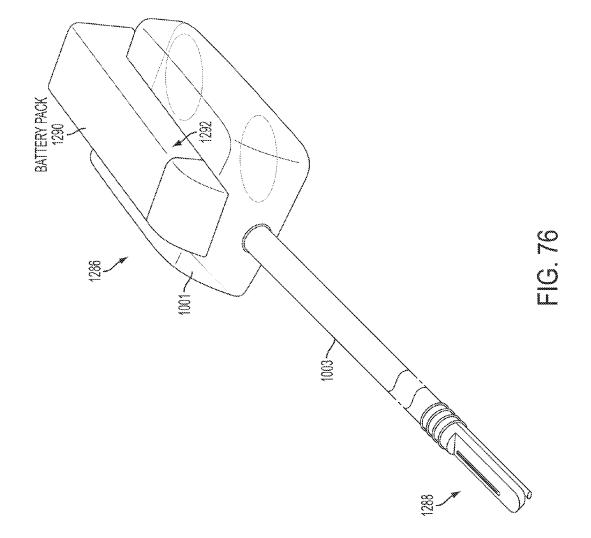


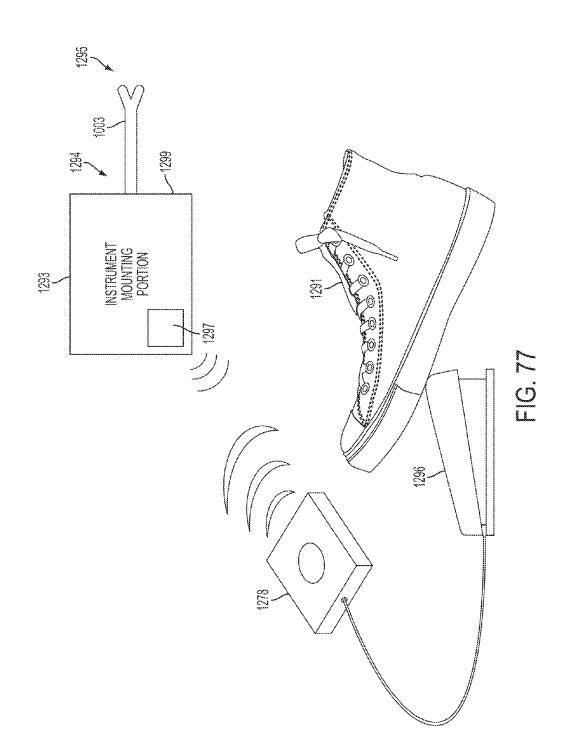












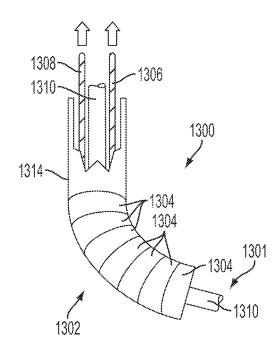
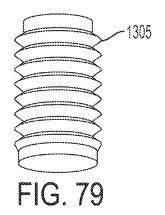


FIG. 78



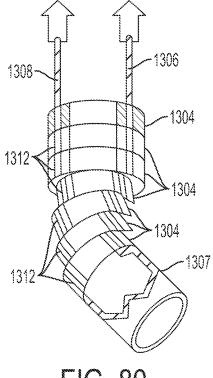
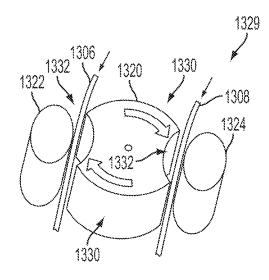


FIG. 80





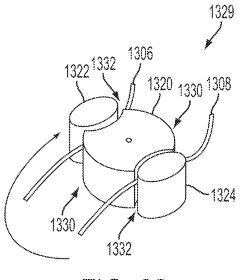
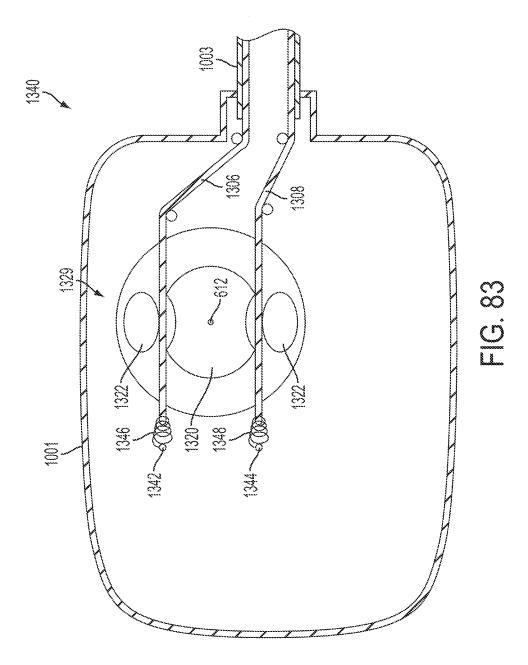


FIG. 82



ULTRASONIC SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS WITH CONTROL MECHANISMS

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/539,096, entitled "Haptic Feedback Devices for Surgical Robot," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005682;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/539,110, entitled "Lockout Mechanism for Use with Robotic Electrosurgical Device," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005654;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/539,117, entitled "Closed Feedback Control for Electrosurgical Device," now U.S. 15 ment shown in FIG. 1. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005667;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/538,588, entitled "Surgical Instruments with Articulating Shafts," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005701;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/538,601, entitled "Ultrasonic 20 Surgical Instruments with Distally Positioned Transducers," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005702;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/538,700, entitled "Surgical Instruments with Articulating Shafts," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005703;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/538,711, entitled "Ultrasonic Surgical Instruments with Distally Positioned Jaw Assemblies," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/ 0005704;

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/538,720, entitled "Surgical 30 Instruments with Articulating Shafts," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005705; and

U.S. application Ser. No. 13/539,122, entitled "Surgical Instruments With Fluid Management System" now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005668.

BACKGROUND

Various embodiments are directed to surgical instruments including various control mechanisms for surgical instru- 40 ments.

Ultrasonic surgical devices, such as ultrasonic scalpels, are used in many applications in surgical procedures by virtue of their unique performance characteristics. Depending upon specific device configurations and operational 45 parameters, ultrasonic surgical devices can provide substantially simultaneous transection of tissue and homeostasis by coagulation, desirably minimizing patient trauma. An ultrasonic surgical device comprises a proximally-positioned ultrasonic transducer and an instrument coupled to the 50 ultrasonic transducer having a distally-mounted end effector comprising an ultrasonic blade to cut and seal tissue. The end effector is typically coupled either to a handle and/or a robotic surgical implement via a shaft. The blade is acoustically coupled to the transducer via a waveguide extending 55 embodiment of a cordless electrical energy surgical instruthrough the shaft. Ultrasonic surgical devices of this nature can be configured for open surgical use, laparoscopic, or endoscopic surgical procedures including robotic-assisted procedures.

Ultrasonic energy cuts and coagulates tissue using tem- 60 peratures lower than those used in electrosurgical procedures. Vibrating at high frequencies (e.g., 55,500 times per second), the ultrasonic blade denatures protein in the tissue to form a sticky coagulum. Pressure exerted on tissue by the blade surface collapses blood vessels and allows the coagu-65 lum to form a hemostatic seal. A surgeon can control the cutting speed and coagulation by the force applied to the

tissue by the end effector, the time over which the force is applied and the selected excursion level of the end effector.

DRAWINGS

The features of the various embodiments are set forth with particularity in the appended claims. The various embodiments, however, both as to organization and methods of operation, together with advantages thereof, may best be understood by reference to the following description, taken

in conjunction with the accompanying drawings as follows: FIG. 1 illustrates one embodiment of a surgical system

including a surgical instrument and an ultrasonic generator. FIG. 2 illustrates one embodiment of the surgical instru-

FIG. 3 illustrates one embodiment of an ultrasonic end effector.

FIG. 4 illustrates another embodiment of an ultrasonic end effector.

FIG. 5 illustrates an exploded view of one embodiment of the surgical instrument shown in FIG. 1.

FIG. 6 illustrates a cut-away view of one embodiment of the surgical instrument shown in FIG. 1.

FIG. 7 illustrates various internal components of one 25 example embodiment of the surgical instrument shown in FIG. 1

FIG. 8 illustrates a top view of one embodiment of a surgical system including a surgical instrument and an ultrasonic generator.

FIG. 9 illustrates one embodiment of a rotation assembly included in one example embodiment of the surgical instrument of FIG. 1.

FIG. 10 illustrates one embodiment of a surgical system including a surgical instrument having a single element end 35 effector.

FIG. 11 is a perspective view of one embodiment of an electrical energy surgical instrument.

FIG. 12 is a side view of a handle of one embodiment of the surgical instrument of FIG. 11 with a half of a handle body removed to illustrate some of the components therein.

FIG. 13 illustrates a perspective view of one embodiment of the end effector of the surgical instrument of FIG. 11 with the jaws open and the distal end of an axially movable member in a retracted position.

FIG. 14 illustrates a perspective view of one embodiment of the end effector of the surgical instrument of FIG. 11 with the jaws closed and the distal end of an axially movable member in a partially advanced position.

FIG. 15 illustrates a perspective view of one embodiment of the axially moveable member of the surgical instrument of FIG. 11.

FIG. 16 illustrates a section view of one embodiment of the end effector of the surgical instrument of FIG. 11.

FIG. 17 illustrates a section a perspective view of one ment.

FIG. 18A illustrates a side view of a handle of one embodiment of the surgical instrument of FIG. 17 with a half handle body removed to illustrate various components therein.

FIG. 18B illustrates an RF drive and control circuit, according to one embodiment.

FIG. 18C illustrates the main components of the controller, according to one embodiment.

FIG. 19 illustrates a block diagram of one embodiment of a robotic surgical system.

FIG. 20 illustrates one embodiment of a robotic arm cart.

FIG. **21** illustrates one embodiment of the robotic manipulator of the robotic arm cart of FIG. **20**.

FIG. **22** illustrates one embodiment of a robotic arm cart having an alternative set-up joint structure.

FIG. **23** illustrates one embodiment of a controller that 5 may be used in conjunction with a robotic arm cart, such as the robotic arm carts of FIGS. **19-22**.

FIG. **24** illustrates one embodiment of an ultrasonic surgical instrument adapted for use with a robotic system.

FIG. **25** illustrates one embodiment of an electrosurgical 10 instrument adapted for use with a robotic system.

FIG. **26** illustrates one embodiment of an instrument drive assembly that may be coupled to a surgical manipulators to receive and control the surgical instrument shown in FIG. **24**.

FIG. **27** illustrates another view of the instrument drive assembly embodiment of FIG. **26** including the surgical instrument of FIG. **24**.

FIG. **28** illustrates another view of the instrument drive assembly embodiment of FIG. **26** including the electrosur- 20 gical instrument of FIG. **25**.

FIGS. **29-31** illustrate additional views of the adapter portion of the instrument drive assembly embodiment of FIG. **26**.

FIGS. **32-34** illustrate one embodiment of the instrument ²⁵ mounting portion of FIGS. **24-25** showing components for translating motion of the driven elements into motion of the surgical instrument.

FIGS. **35-37** illustrate an alternate embodiment of the instrument mounting portion of FIGS. **24-25** showing an 30 alternate example mechanism for translating rotation of the driven elements into rotational motion about the axis of the shaft and an alternate example mechanism for generating reciprocating translation of one or more members along the axis of the shaft **538**. 35

FIGS. **38-42** illustrate an alternate embodiment of the instrument mounting portion FIGS. **24-25** showing another alternate example mechanism for translating rotation of the driven elements into rotational motion about the axis of the shaft.

FIGS. **43-46**A illustrate an alternate embodiment of the instrument mounting portion showing an alternate example mechanism for differential translation of members along the axis of the shaft (e.g., for articulation).

FIGS. **46B-46**C illustrate one embodiment of a tool 45 mounting portion comprising internal power and energy sources.

FIG. **47** illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a portion of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument comprising first, second and third waveguide 50 portions, where the second waveguide portion is substantially $\frac{1}{2}$ of a resonant-longitudinal-wavelength long.

FIG. **47**A illustrates cross sections for two example embodiments of the second waveguide portion of FIG. **47**.

FIG. **48** illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a 55 portion of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument comprising first and second waveguide portions, where the first waveguide portion spans multiple $\frac{1}{2}$ resonant longitudinal wavelengths.

FIG. **49** illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of one 60 example embodiment of an ultrasonic waveguide for use with a medical instrument and comprising first and second waveguide portions, where a first waveguide portion is joined to a second waveguide portion by a dowel press fit.

FIG. **50** illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of one 65 example embodiment of an ultrasonic waveguide for use with a medical instrument and comprising first and second

waveguide portions, where the first waveguide portion is joined to the second waveguide portion by a ball-and-socket type attachment.

FIG. **51** illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a portion of another embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument comprising a medical ultrasonic waveguide having a length and including a proximal waveguide portion and a distal waveguide portion.

FIG. **52** illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion for use with a robotic surgical system, such as the system of FIG. **19**, comprising a magnetic element-driven control mechanism.

FIGS. **53**A-G illustrate one embodiment of the rotatable body and magnetic elements of the instrument mounting portion of FIG. **52**, with the rotatable body at various angular positions to energize and/or de-energize combinations of the magnetic elements.

FIG. **54** illustrates another embodiment of an instrument mounting portion for use with a robotic surgical system, such as the system of FIG. **19**, comprising a magnetic element-driven control mechanism.

FIG. **55** illustrates another embodiment of an instrument mounting portion for use with a robotic surgical system, such as the system of FIG. **19**, comprising a magnetic element-driven control mechanism and a spool-driven control mechanism.

FIGS. **56-57** illustrate one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion for use with a robotic surgical system, such as the system of FIG. **19**, comprising a translatable cable driven by a pair of rotatable bodies.

FIG. **58** illustrates another embodiment of an instrument mounting portion for use with a robotic surgical system, such as the system of FIG. **19**, comprising a translatable 35 cable driven by a pair of rotatable bodies.

FIGS. **59-62** illustrate one embodiment of an articulation mechanism that may be utilized by manual and/or robotic surgical instruments to articulate an end effector.

FIGS. **63**A-B illustrate one embodiment of an articulation mechanism that may be utilized with any suitable control mechanism, including those described above with respect to FIGS. **52-58**.

FIGS. **64-65** illustrate embodiments of the plate of the articulation mechanism of FIGS. **63**A-B configured for use with three and four cables, respectively.

FIGS. **66-67** illustrate one embodiment of a shaft portion of a surgical instrument utilizing an articulation mechanism similar to the mechanism of FIGS. **63A-63**B.

FIG. **68** illustrates one embodiment of a surgical instrument for use with a robotic surgical system, such as the system of FIG. **19**, comprising a translatable end effector.

FIG. **69**A illustrates one embodiment of an articulatable shaft portion that may be used in conjunction with a surgical instrument.

FIG. **69**B illustrates an additional view of one embodiment of the flexible articulation portion of the shaft portion of FIG. **69**A.

FIG. **70** illustrates one embodiment of a piece of flat stock with a pair of coil pipes welded thereto.

FIG. **71** illustrates one embodiment of the flat stock of FIG. **70** rolled into a tube shape.

FIG. **72** illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion that may be utilized to effect differential translation of the cables of FIG. **70**.

FIG. **73** illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion comprising a battery assembly for powering the at least one energy element.

10

FIG. 74 illustrates one embodiment of the instrument mounting portion of FIG. 73 further comprising a generator circuit.

FIG. 75 illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion with a cord-based generator circuit.

FIG. 76 illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion comprising a removable battery assembly.

FIG. 77 illustrates one embodiment of a surgical system with a wireless foot pedal for actuating an energy element.

FIGS. 78-83 illustrate one embodiment of a passive articulation mechanism for use with a robotic surgical system and/or manual surgical instrument.

DESCRIPTION

Various embodiments are directed to surgical instruments, including control mechanisms for handheld instruments and/or instruments for use with robotic surgical applications. The control mechanisms may be utilized to perform various 20 actions with the surgical instruments including, for example, articulation of an end effector, actuation of various mechanical and/or energy elements of the surgical instruments, etc. In some embodiments, control mechanisms are positioned within an instrument mounting device for use with a robotic 25 surgical system.

Reference will now be made in detail to several embodiments, including embodiments showing example implementations of manual and robotic surgical instruments with end effectors comprising ultrasonic and/or electrosurgical ele- 30 ments. Wherever practicable similar or like reference numbers may be used in the figures and may indicate similar or like functionality. The figures depict example embodiments of the disclosed surgical instruments and/or methods of use for purposes of illustration only. One skilled in the art will 35 readily recognize from the following description that alternative example embodiments of the structures and methods illustrated herein may be employed without departing from the principles described herein.

FIG. 1 is a right side view of one embodiment of an 40 ultrasonic surgical instrument 10. In the illustrated embodiment, the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 may be employed in various surgical procedures including endoscopic or traditional open surgical procedures. In one example embodiment, the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 45 comprises a handle assembly 12, an elongated shaft assembly 14, and an ultrasonic transducer 16. The handle assembly 12 comprises a trigger assembly 24, a distal rotation assembly 13, and a switch assembly 28. The elongated shaft assembly 14 comprises an end effector assembly 26, which 50 comprises elements to dissect tissue or mutually grasp, cut, and coagulate vessels and/or tissue, and actuating elements to actuate the end effector assembly 26. The handle assembly 12 is adapted to receive the ultrasonic transducer 16 at the proximal end. The ultrasonic transducer 16 is mechani- 55 cally engaged to the elongated shaft assembly 14 and portions of the end effector assembly 26. The ultrasonic transducer 16 is electrically coupled to a generator 20 via a cable 22. Although the majority of the drawings depict a multiple end effector assembly 26 for use in connection with 60 laparoscopic surgical procedures, the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 may be employed in more traditional open surgical procedures and in other embodiments, may be configured for use in endoscopic procedures. For the purposes herein, the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 is 65 described in terms of an endoscopic instrument; however, it is contemplated that an open and/or laparoscopic version of

the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 also may include the same or similar operating components and features as described herein.

In various embodiments, the generator 20 comprises several functional elements, such as modules and/or blocks. Different functional elements or modules may be configured for driving different kinds of surgical devices. For example, an ultrasonic generator module 21 may drive an ultrasonic device, such as the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10. In some example embodiments, the generator 20 also comprises an electrosurgery/RF generator module 23 for driving an electrosurgical device (or an electrosurgical embodiment of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10). In various embodiments, the generator 20 may be formed integrally within the 15 handle assembly 12. In such implementations, a battery would be co-located within the handle assembly 12 to act as the energy source. FIG. 18A and accompanying disclosures provide one example of such implementations.

In some embodiments, the eletrosurgery/RF generator module 23 may be configured to generate a therapeutic and/or a sub-therapeutic energy level. In the example embodiment illustrated in FIG. 1, the generator 20 includes a control system 25 integral with the generator 20, and a foot switch 29 connected to the generator via a cable 27. The generator 20 may also comprise a triggering mechanism for activating a surgical instrument, such as the instrument 10. The triggering mechanism may include a power switch (not shown) as well as a foot switch 29. When activated by the foot switch 29, the generator 20 may provide energy to drive the acoustic assembly of the surgical instrument 10 and to drive the end effector **18** at a predetermined excursion level. The generator 20 drives or excites the acoustic assembly at any suitable resonant frequency of the acoustic assembly and/or derives the therapeutic/sub-therapeutic electromagnetic/RF energy.

In one embodiment, the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 may be implemented as an electrosurgery unit (ESU) capable of supplying power sufficient to perform bipolar electrosurgery using radio frequency (RF) energy. In one embodiment, the ESU can be a bipolar ERBE ICC 350 sold by ERBE USA, Inc. of Marietta, Ga. In bipolar electrosurgery applications, as previously discussed, a surgical instrument having an active electrode and a return electrode can be utilized, wherein the active electrode and the return electrode can be positioned against, or adjacent to, the tissue to be treated such that current can flow from the active electrode to the return electrode through the tissue. Accordingly, the electrosurgical/RF module 23 generator may be configured for therapeutic purposes by applying electrical energy to the tissue T sufficient for treating the tissue (e.g., cauterization).

In one embodiment, the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 may be configured to deliver a sub-therapeutic RF signal to implement a tissue impedance measurement module. In one embodiment, the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 comprises a bipolar radio frequency generator as described in more detail below. In one embodiment, the electrosurgical/RF generator module 12 may be configured to monitor electrical impedance Z, of tissue T and to control the characteristics of time and power level based on the tissue T by way of a return electrode on provided on a clamp member of the end effector assembly 26. Accordingly, the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 may be configured for sub-therapeutic purposes for measuring the impedance or other electrical characteristics of the tissue T. Techniques and circuit configurations for measuring the impedance or other electrical characteristics of tissue T are discussed in more detail in commonly assigned U.S. Patent Publication No. 2011/0015631, titled "Electrosurgical Generator for Ultrasonic Surgical Instruments," the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

A suitable ultrasonic generator module 21 may be con- 5 figured to functionally operate in a manner similar to the GEN300 sold by Ethicon Endo-Surgery, Inc. of Cincinnati, Ohio as is disclosed in one or more of the following U.S. patents, all of which are incorporated by reference herein: U.S. Pat. No. 6,480,796 (Method for Improving the Start Up 10 of an Ultrasonic System Under Zero Load Conditions); U.S. Pat. No. 6,537,291 (Method for Detecting Blade Breakage Using Rate and/or Impedance Information); U.S. Pat. No. 6,662,127 (Method for Detecting Presence of a Blade in an Ultrasonic System); U.S. Pat. No. 6,679,899 (Method for 15 Detecting Transverse Vibrations in an Ultrasonic Hand Piece); U.S. Pat. No. 6,977,495 (Detection Circuitry for Surgical Handpiece System); U.S. Pat. No. 7,077,853 (Method for Calculating Transducer Capacitance to Determine Transducer Temperature); U.S. Pat. No. 7,179,271 20 (Method for Driving an Ultrasonic System to Improve Acquisition of Blade Resonance Frequency at Startup); and U.S. Pat. No. 7,273,483 (Apparatus and Method for Alerting Generator Function in an Ultrasonic Surgical System).

It will be appreciated that in various embodiments, the 25 generator **20** may be configured to operate in several modes. In one mode, the generator **20** may be configured such that the ultrasonic generator module **21** and the electrosurgical/ RF generator module **23** may be operated independently.

For example, the ultrasonic generator module **21** may be 30 activated to apply ultrasonic energy to the end effector assembly **26** and subsequently, either therapeutic sub-therapeutic RF energy may be applied to the end effector assembly **26** by the electrosurgical/RF generator module **23**. As previously discussed, the subtherapeutic electrosurgical/RF 35 energy may be applied to tissue clamped between claim elements of the end effector assembly **26** to measure tissue impedance to control the activation, or modify the activation, of the ultrasonic generator module **21**. Tissue impedance feedback from the application of the subtherapeutic level of the electrosurgical/RF generator module **23** to seal the tissue (e.g., vessel) clamped between claim elements of the end effector assembly **26**.

In another embodiment, the ultrasonic generator module 45 21 and the electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 may be activated simultaneously. In one example, the ultrasonic generator module 21 is simultaneously activated with a sub-therapeutic RF energy level to measure tissue impedance simultaneously while the ultrasonic blade of the end 50 effector assembly 26 cuts and coagulates the tissue (or vessel) clamped between the clamp elements of the end effector assembly 26. Such feedback may be employed, for example, to modify the drive output of the ultrasonic generator module 21. In another example, the ultrasonic gen- 55 erator module 21 may be driven simultaneously with electrosurgical/RF generator module 23 such that the ultrasonic blade portion of the end effector assembly 26 is employed for cutting the damaged tissue while the electrosurgical/RF energy is applied to electrode portions of the end effector 60 clamp assembly 26 for sealing the tissue (or vessel).

When the generator **20** is activated via the triggering mechanism, in one embodiment electrical energy is continuously applied by the generator **20** to a transducer stack or assembly of the acoustic assembly. In another embodiment, 65 electrical energy is intermittently applied (e.g., pulsed) by the generator **20**. A phase-locked loop in the control system

8

of the generator 20 may monitor feedback from the acoustic assembly. The phase lock loop adjusts the frequency of the electrical energy sent by the generator 20 to match the resonant frequency of the selected longitudinal mode of vibration of the acoustic assembly. In addition, a second feedback loop in the control system 25 maintains the electrical current supplied to the acoustic assembly at a preselected constant level in order to achieve substantially constant excursion at the end effector 18 of the acoustic assembly. In yet another embodiment, a third feedback loop in the control system 25 monitors impedance between electrodes located in the end effector assembly 26. Although FIGS. 1-9 show a manually operated ultrasonic surgical instrument, it will be appreciated that ultrasonic surgical instruments may also be used in robotic applications, for example, as described herein, as well as combinations of manual and robotic applications.

In ultrasonic operation mode, the electrical signal supplied to the acoustic assembly may cause the distal end of the end effector 18, to vibrate longitudinally in the range of, for example, approximately 20 kHz to 250 kHz. According to various embodiments, the blade 22 may vibrate in the range of about 54 kHz to 56 kHz, for example, at about 55.5 kHz. In other embodiments, the blade 22 may vibrate at other frequencies including, for example, about 31 kHz or about 80 kHz. The excursion of the vibrations at the blade can be controlled by, for example, controlling the amplitude of the electrical signal applied to the transducer assembly of the acoustic assembly by the generator 20. As noted above, the triggering mechanism of the generator $\mathbf{20}$ allows a user to activate the generator 20 so that electrical energy may be continuously or intermittently supplied to the acoustic assembly. The generator 20 also has a power line for insertion in an electro-surgical unit or conventional electrical outlet. It is contemplated that the generator 20 can also be powered by a direct current (DC) source, such as a battery. The generator 20 can comprise any suitable generator, such as Model No. GEN04, and/or Model No. GEN11 available from Ethicon Endo-Surgery, Inc.

FIG. 2 is a left perspective view of one example embodiment of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 showing the handle assembly 12, the distal rotation assembly 13, the elongated shaft assembly 14, and the end effector assembly 26. In the illustrated embodiment the elongated shaft assembly 14 comprises a distal end 52 dimensioned to mechanically engage the end effector assembly 26 and a proximal end 50 that mechanically engages the handle assembly 12 and the distal rotation assembly 13. The proximal end 50 of the elongated shaft assembly 14 is received within the handle assembly 12 and the distal rotation assembly 13. More details relating to the connections between the elongated shaft assembly 14, the handle assembly 12, and the distal rotation assembly 13 are provided in the description of FIGS. 5 and 7.

In the illustrated embodiment, the trigger assembly 24 comprises a trigger 32 that operates in conjunction with a fixed handle 34. The fixed handle 34 and the trigger 32 are ergonomically formed and adapted to interface comfortably with the user. The fixed handle 34 is integrally associated with the handle assembly 12. The trigger 32 is pivotally movable relative to the fixed handle 34 as explained in more detail below with respect to the operation of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10. The trigger 32 is pivotally movable in direction 33A toward the fixed handle 34 when the user applies a squeezing force against the trigger 32. A spring

element **98** (FIG. **5**) causes the trigger **32** to pivotally move in direction **33**B when the user releases the squeezing force against the trigger **32**.

In one example embodiment, the trigger 32 comprises an elongated trigger hook 36, which defines an aperture 38 5 between the elongated trigger hook 36 and the trigger 32. The aperture 38 is suitably sized to receive one or multiple fingers of the user therethrough. The trigger 32 also may comprise a resilient portion 32a molded over the trigger 32substrate. The overmolded resilient portion 32a is formed to 10 provide a more comfortable contact surface for control of the trigger 32 in outward direction 33B. In one example embodiment, the overmolded resilient portion 32a may be provided over a portion of the elongated trigger hook 36. The proximal surface of the elongated trigger hook 32 15 remains uncoated or coated with a non-resilient substrate to enable the user to easily slide their fingers in and out of the aperture 38. In another embodiment, the geometry of the trigger forms a fully closed loop which defines an aperture suitably sized to receive one or multiple fingers of the user 20 therethrough. The fully closed loop trigger also may comprise a resilient portion molded over the trigger substrate.

In one example embodiment, the fixed handle **34** comprises a proximal contact surface **40** and a grip anchor or saddle surface **42**. The saddle surface **42** rests on the web 25 where the thumb and the index finger are joined on the hand. The proximal contact surface **40** has a pistol grip contour that receives the palm of the hand in a normal pistol grip with no rings or apertures. The profile curve of the proximal contact surface **40** may be contoured to accommodate or 30 receive the palm of the hand. A stabilization tail **44** is located towards a more proximal portion of the handle assembly **12**. The stabilization tail **44** may be in contact with the uppermost web portion of the hand located between the thumb and the index finger to stabilize the handle assembly **12** and 35 make the handle assembly **12** more controllable.

In one example embodiment, the switch assembly 28 may comprise a toggle switch 30. The toggle switch 30 may be implemented as a single component with a central pivot 304 located within inside the handle assembly 12 to eliminate the 40 possibility of simultaneous activation. In one example embodiment, the toggle switch 30 comprises a first projecting knob 30a and a second projecting knob 30b to set the power setting of the ultrasonic transducer 16 between a minimum power level (e.g., MIN) and a maximum power 45 level (e.g., MAX). In another embodiment, the rocker switch may pivot between a standard setting and a special setting. The special setting may allow one or more special programs to be implemented by the device. The toggle switch 30 rotates about the central pivot as the first projecting knob 50 30a and the second projecting knob 30b are actuated. The one or more projecting knobs 30a, 30b are coupled to one or more arms that move through a small arc and cause electrical contacts to close or open an electric circuit to electrically energize or de-energize the ultrasonic transducer 16 in 55 accordance with the activation of the first or second projecting knobs 30a, 30b. The toggle switch 30 is coupled to the generator 20 to control the activation of the ultrasonic transducer 16. The toggle switch 30 comprises one or more electrical power setting switches to activate the ultrasonic 60 transducer 16 to set one or more power settings for the ultrasonic transducer 16. The forces required to activate the toggle switch 30 are directed substantially toward the saddle point 42, thus avoiding any tendency of the instrument to rotate in the hand when the toggle switch 30 is activated. 65

In one example embodiment, the first and second projecting knobs 30a, 30b are located on the distal end of the handle assembly 12 such that they can be easily accessible by the user to activate the power with minimal, or substantially no, repositioning of the hand grip, making it suitable to maintain control and keep attention focused on the surgical site (e.g., a monitor in a laparoscopic procedure) while activating the toggle switch 30. The projecting knobs 30a, 30b may be configured to wrap around the side of the handle assembly 12 to some extent to be more easily accessible by variable finger lengths and to allow greater freedom of access to activation in awkward positions or for shorter fingers.

In the illustrated embodiment, the first projecting knob 30a comprises a plurality of tactile elements 30c, e.g., textured projections or "bumps" in the illustrated embodiment, to allow the user to differentiate the first projecting knob 30a from the second projecting knob 30b. It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that several ergonomic features may be incorporated into the handle assembly 12. Such ergonomic features are described in U.S. Pat. App. Pub. No. 2009/0105750 entitled "Ergonomic Surgical Instruments" which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

In one example embodiment, the toggle switch 30 may be operated by the hand of the user. The user may easily access the first and second projecting knobs 30a, 30b at any point while also avoiding inadvertent or unintentional activation at any time. The toggle switch 30 may readily operated with a finger to control the power to the ultrasonic assembly 16 and/or to the ultrasonic assembly 16. For example, the index finger may be employed to activate the first contact portion 30a to turn on the ultrasonic assembly 16 to a maximum (MAX) power level. The index finger may be employed to activate the second contact portion 30b to turn on the ultrasonic assembly 16 to a minimum (MIN) power level. In another embodiment, the rocker switch may pivot the instrument 10 between a standard setting and a special setting. The special setting may allow one or more special programs to be implemented by the instrument 10. The toggle switch 30 may be operated without the user having to look at the first or second projecting knob 30a, 30b. For example, the first projecting knob 30a or the second projecting knob 30b may comprise a texture or projections to tactilely differentiate between the first and second projecting knobs 30a, 30b without looking.

In other embodiments, the trigger **32** and/or the toggle switch **30** may be employed to actuate the electrosurgical/ RF generator module **23** individually or in combination with activation of the ultrasonic generator module **21**.

In one example embodiment, the distal rotation assembly 13 is rotatable without limitation in either direction about a longitudinal axis "T." The distal rotation assembly 13 is mechanically engaged to the elongated shaft assembly 14. The distal rotation assembly 13 is located on a distal end of the handle assembly 12. The distal rotation assembly 13 comprises a cylindrical hub 46 and a rotation knob 48 formed over the hub 46. The hub 46 mechanically engages the elongated shaft assembly 14. The rotation knob 48 may comprise fluted polymeric features and may be engaged by a finger (e.g., an index finger) to rotate the elongated shaft assembly 14. The hub 46 may comprise a material molded over the primary structure to form the rotation knob 48. The rotation knob 48 may be overmolded over the hub 46. The hub 46 comprises an end cap portion 46a that is exposed at the distal end. The end cap portion 46a of the hub 46 may contact the surface of a trocar during laparoscopic procedures. The hub 46 may be formed of a hard durable plastic such as polycarbonate to alleviate any friction that may occur between the end cap portion 46a and the trocar. The

rotation knob 48 may comprise "scallops" or flutes formed of raised ribs 48a and concave portions 48b located between the ribs 48a to provide a more precise rotational grip. In one example embodiment, the rotation knob 48 may comprise a plurality of flutes (e.g., three or more flutes). In other 5 embodiments, any suitable number of flutes may be employed. The rotation knob 48 may be formed of a softer polymeric material overmolded onto the hard plastic material. For example, the rotation knob 48 may be formed of pliable, resilient, flexible polymeric materials including Ver- 10 saflex® TPE alloys made by GLS Corporation, for example. This softer overmolded material may provide a greater grip and more precise control of the movement of the rotation knob 48. It will be appreciated that any materials that provide adequate resistance to sterilization, are biocompat- 15 ible, and provide adequate frictional resistance to surgical gloves may be employed to form the rotation knob 48.

In one example embodiment, the handle assembly 12 is formed from two (2) housing portions or shrouds comprising a first portion 12a and a second portion 12b. From the 20 perspective of a user viewing the handle assembly 12 from the distal end towards the proximal end, the first portion 12ais considered the right portion and the second portion 12b is considered the left portion. Each of the first and second portions 12a, 12b includes a plurality of interfaces 69 (FIG. 25 5) dimensioned to mechanically align and engage each another to form the handle assembly 12 and enclosing the internal working components thereof. The fixed handle 34, which is integrally associated with the handle assembly 12, takes shape upon the assembly of the first and second 30 portions 12a and 12b of the handle assembly 12. A plurality of additional interfaces (not shown) may be disposed at various points around the periphery of the first and second portions 12a and 12b of the handle assembly 12 for ultrasonic welding purposes, e.g., energy direction/deflection 35 points. The first and second portions 12a and 12b (as well as the other components described below) may be assembled together in any fashion known in the art. For example, alignment pins, snap-like interfaces, tongue and groove interfaces, locking tabs, adhesive ports, may all be utilized 40 either alone or in combination for assembly purposes.

In one example embodiment, the elongated shaft assembly 14 comprises a proximal end 50 adapted to mechanically engage the handle assembly 12 and the distal rotation assembly 13; and a distal end 52 adapted to mechanically 45 engage the end effector assembly 26. The elongated shaft assembly 14 comprises an outer tubular sheath 56 and a reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 located within the outer tubular sheath 56. The proximal end of the tubular reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 is mechanically 50 engaged to the trigger 32 of the handle assembly 12 to move in either direction 60A or 60B in response to the actuation and/or release of the trigger 32. The pivotably moveable trigger 32 may generate reciprocating motion along the longitudinal axis "T." Such motion may be used, for 55 example, to actuate the jaws or clamping mechanism of the end effector assembly 26. A series of linkages translate the pivotal rotation of the trigger 32 to axial movement of a yoke coupled to an actuation mechanism, which controls the opening and closing of the jaws of the clamping mechanism 60 of the end effector assembly 26. The distal end of the tubular reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 is mechanically engaged to the end effector assembly 26. In the illustrated embodiment, the distal end of the tubular reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 is mechanically engaged to a 65 clamp arm assembly 64, which is pivotable about a pivot point 70, to open and close the clamp arm assembly 64 in

response to the actuation and/or release of the trigger **32**. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, the clamp arm assembly **64** is movable in direction **62**A from an open position to a closed position about a pivot point **70** when the trigger **32** is squeezed in direction **33**A. The clamp arm assembly **64** is movable in direction **62**B from a closed position to an open position about the pivot point **70** when the trigger **32** is released or outwardly contacted in direction **33**B.

In one example embodiment, the end effector assembly 26 is attached at the distal end 52 of the elongated shaft assembly 14 and includes a clamp arm assembly 64 and a blade 66. The jaws of the clamping mechanism of the end effector assembly 26 are formed by clamp arm assembly 64 and the blade 66. The blade 66 is ultrasonically actuatable and is acoustically coupled to the ultrasonic transducer 16. The trigger 32 on the handle assembly 12 is ultimately connected to a drive assembly, which together, mechanically cooperate to effect movement of the clamp arm assembly 64. Squeezing the trigger 32 in direction 33A moves the clamp arm assembly 64 in direction 62A from an open position, wherein the clamp arm assembly 64 and the blade 66 are disposed in a spaced relation relative to one another, to a clamped or closed position, wherein the clamp arm assembly 64 and the blade 66 cooperate to grasp tissue therebetween. The clamp arm assembly 64 may comprise a clamp pad 69 to engage tissue between the blade 66 and the clamp arm 64. Releasing the trigger 32 in direction 33B moves the clamp arm assembly 64 in direction 62B from a closed relationship, to an open position, wherein the clamp arm assembly 64 and the blade 66 are disposed in a spaced relation relative to one another.

The proximal portion of the handle assembly 12 comprises a proximal opening 68 to receive the distal end of the ultrasonic assembly 16. The ultrasonic assembly 16 is inserted in the proximal opening 68 and is mechanically engaged to the elongated shaft assembly 14.

In one example embodiment, the elongated trigger hook 36 portion of the trigger 32 provides a longer trigger lever with a shorter span and rotation travel. The longer lever of the elongated trigger hook 36 allows the user to employ multiple fingers within the aperture 38 to operate the elongated trigger hook 36 and cause the trigger 32 to pivot in direction 33B to open the jaws of the end effector assembly 26. For example, the user may insert three fingers (e.g., the middle, ring, and little fingers) in the aperture 38. Multiple fingers allows the surgeon to exert higher input forces on the trigger 32 and the elongated trigger hook 36 to activate the end effector assembly 26. The shorter span and rotation travel creates a more comfortable grip when closing or squeezing the trigger 32 in direction 33A or when opening the trigger 32 in the outward opening motion in direction 33B lessening the need to extend the fingers further outward. This substantially lessens hand fatigue and strain associated with the outward opening motion of the trigger 32 in direction 33B. The outward opening motion of the trigger may be spring-assisted by spring element 98 (FIG. 5) to help alleviate fatigue. The opening spring force is sufficient to assist the ease of opening, but not strong enough to adversely impact the tactile feedback of tissue tension during spreading dissection.

For example, during a surgical procedure either the index finger may be used to control the rotation of the elongated shaft assembly **14** to locate the jaws of the end effector assembly **26** in a suitable orientation. The middle and/or the other lower fingers may be used to squeeze the trigger **32** and grasp tissue within the jaws. Once the jaws are located

in the desired position and the jaws are clamped against the tissue, the index finger can be used to activate the toggle switch 30 to adjust the power level of the ultrasonic transducer 16 to treat the tissue. Once the tissue has been treated, the user the may release the trigger 32 by pushing outwardly in the distal direction against the elongated trigger hook 36 with the middle and/or lower fingers to open the jaws of the end effector assembly 26. This basic procedure may be performed without the user having to adjust their grip of the handle assembly 12.

FIGS. 3-4 illustrate the connection of the elongated shaft assembly 14 relative to the end effector assembly 26. As previously described, in the illustrated embodiment, the end effector assembly 26 comprises a clamp arm assembly 64 and a blade 66 to form the jaws of the clamping mechanism. 15 The blade 66 may be an ultrasonically actuatable blade acoustically coupled to the ultrasonic transducer 16. The trigger 32 is mechanically connected to a drive assembly. Together, the trigger 32 and the drive assembly mechanically cooperate to move the clamp arm assembly 64 to an 20 open position in direction 62A wherein the clamp arm assembly 64 and the blade 66 are disposed in spaced relation relative to one another, to a clamped or closed position in direction 62B wherein the clamp arm assembly 64 and the blade 66 cooperate to grasp tissue therebetween. The clamp 25 arm assembly 64 may comprise a clamp pad 69 to engage tissue between the blade 66 and the clamp arm 64. The distal end of the tubular reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 is mechanically engaged to the end effector assembly 26. In the illustrated embodiment, the distal end of the tubular 30 reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 is mechanically engaged to the clamp arm assembly 64, which is pivotable about the pivot point 70, to open and close the clamp arm assembly 64 in response to the actuation and/or release of the trigger 32. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, 35 the clamp arm assembly 64 is movable from an open position to a closed position in direction 62B about a pivot point 70 when the trigger 32 is squeezed in direction 33A. The clamp arm assembly 64 is movable from a closed position to an open position in direction 62A about the pivot 40 point 70 when the trigger 32 is released or outwardly contacted in direction 33B.

As previously discussed, the clamp arm assembly **64** may comprise electrodes electrically coupled to the electrosurgical/RF generator module **23** to receive therapeutic and/or 45 sub-therapeutic energy, where the electrosurgical/RF energy may be applied to the electrodes either simultaneously or non-simultaneously with the ultrasonic energy being applied to the blade **66**. Such energy activations may be applied in any suitable combinations to achieve a desired tissue effect 50 in cooperation with an algorithm or other control logic.

FIG. 5 is an exploded view of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 shown in FIG. 2. In the illustrated embodiment, the exploded view shows the internal elements of the handle assembly 12, the handle assembly 12, the distal 55 rotation assembly 13, the switch assembly 28, and the elongated shaft assembly 14. In the illustrated embodiment, the first and second portions 12a, 12b mate to form the handle assembly 12. The first and second portions 12a, 12beach comprises a plurality of interfaces 69 dimensioned to 60 mechanically align and engage one another to form the handle assembly 12 and enclose the internal working components of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10. The rotation knob 48 is mechanically engaged to the outer tubular sheath 56 so that it may be rotated in circular direction 54 up 65 to 360°. The outer tubular sheath 56 is located over the reciprocating tubular actuating member 58, which is

mechanically engaged to and retained within the handle assembly 12 via a plurality of coupling elements 72. The coupling elements 72 may comprise an O-ring 72a, a tube collar cap 72b, a distal washer 72c, a proximal washer 72d, and a thread tube collar 72e. The reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 is located within a reciprocating voke **84**, which is retained between the first and second portions 12a, 12b of the handle assembly 12. The yoke 84 is part of a reciprocating yoke assembly 88. A series of linkages translate the pivotal rotation of the elongated trigger hook 32 to the axial movement of the reciprocating yoke 84, which controls the opening and closing of the jaws of the clamping mechanism of the end effector assembly 26 at the distal end of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10. In one example embodiment, a four-link design provides mechanical advantage in a relatively short rotation span, for example.

In one example embodiment, an ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 is disposed inside the reciprocating tubular actuating member 58. The distal end 52 of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 is acoustically coupled (e.g., directly or indirectly mechanically coupled) to the blade 66 and the proximal end 50 of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 is received within the handle assembly 12. The proximal end 50 of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 is adapted to acoustically couple to the distal end of the ultrasonic transducer 16 as discussed in more detail below. The ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 is isolated from the other elements of the elongated shaft assembly 14 by a protective sheath 80 and a plurality of isolation elements 82, such as silicone rings. The outer tubular sheath 56, the reciprocating tubular actuating member 58, and the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 are mechanically engaged by a pin 74. The switch assembly 28 comprises the toggle switch 30 and electrical elements 86a, b to electrically energize the ultrasonic transducer 16 in accordance with the activation of the first or second projecting knobs 30a, 30b.

In one example embodiment, the outer tubular sheath 56 isolates the user or the patient from the ultrasonic vibrations of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78. The outer tubular sheath 56 generally includes a hub 76. The outer tubular sheath 56 is threaded onto the distal end of the handle assembly 12. The ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 extends through the opening of the outer tubular sheath 56 and the isolation elements 82 isolate the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 24 from the outer tubular sheath 56. The outer tubular sheath 56 may be attached to the waveguide 78 with the pin 74. The hole to receive the pin 74 in the waveguide 78 may occur nominally at a displacement node. The waveguide 78 may screw or snap into the hand piece handle assembly 12 by a stud. Flat portions on the hub 76 may allow the assembly to be torqued to a required level. In one example embodiment, the hub 76 portion of the outer tubular sheath 56 is preferably constructed from plastic and the tubular elongated portion of the outer tubular sheath 56 is fabricated from stainless steel. Alternatively, the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 may comprise polymeric material surrounding it to isolate it from outside contact.

In one example embodiment, the distal end of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide **78** may be coupled to the proximal end of the blade **66** by an internal threaded connection, preferably at or near an antinode. It is contemplated that the blade **66** may be attached to the ultrasonic transmission waveguide **78** by any suitable means, such as a welded joint or the like. Although the blade **66** may be detachable from the ultrasonic transmission waveguide **78**, it is also contemplated that the single element end effector (e.g., the blade 66) and the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 may be formed as a single unitary piece.

In one example embodiment, the trigger **32** is coupled to a linkage mechanism to translate the rotational motion of the trigger 32 in directions 33A and 33B to the linear motion of 5 the reciprocating tubular actuating member 58 in corresponding directions 60A and 60B. The trigger 32 comprises a first set of flanges 98 with openings formed therein to receive a first yoke pin 92a. The first yoke pin 92a is also located through a set of openings formed at the distal end of 10 the voke 84. The trigger 32 also comprises a second set of flanges 96 to receive a first end 92a of a link 92. A trigger pin 90 is received in openings formed in the link 92 and the second set of flanges 96. The trigger pin 90 is received in the openings formed in the link 92 and the second set of flanges 96 and is adapted to couple to the first and second portions 12a, 12b of the handle assembly 12 to form a trigger pivot point for the trigger 32. A second end 92b of the link 92 is received in a slot 384 formed in a proximal end of the yoke **84** and is retained therein by a second voke pin **94***b*. As the 20 trigger 32 is pivotally rotated about the pivot point 190 formed by the trigger pin 90, the yoke translates horizontally along longitudinal axis "T" in a direction indicated by arrows 60A,B.

FIG. 8 illustrates one example embodiment of an ultra- 25 sonic surgical instrument 10. In the illustrated embodiment, a cross-sectional view of the ultrasonic transducer 16 is shown within a partial cutaway view of the handle assembly 12. One example embodiment of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 comprises the ultrasonic signal generator 20 30 coupled to the ultrasonic transducer 16, comprising a hand piece housing 99, and an ultrasonically actuatable single or multiple element end effector assembly 26. As previously discussed, the end effector assembly 26 comprises the ultrasonically actuatable blade 66 and the clamp arm 64. The 35 ultrasonic transducer 16, which is known as a "Langevin stack", generally includes a transduction portion 100, a first resonator portion or end-bell 102, and a second resonator portion or fore-bell 104, and ancillary components. The total construction of these components is a resonator. The ultra- 40 sonic transducer 16 is preferably an integral number of one-half system wavelengths $(n\lambda/2;$ where "n" is any positive integer; e.g., n=1, 2, 3...) in length as will be described in more detail later. An acoustic assembly 106 includes the ultrasonic transducer 16, a nose cone 108, a velocity trans- 45 former 118, and a surface 110.

In one example embodiment, the distal end of the end-bell 102 is connected to the proximal end of the transduction portion 100, and the proximal end of the fore-bell 104 is connected to the distal end of the transduction portion 100. 50 The fore-bell 104 and the end-bell 102 have a length determined by a number of variables, including the thickness of the transduction portion 100, the density and modulus of elasticity of the material used to manufacture the end-bell 102 and the fore-bell 22, and the resonant frequency 55 assembly 106 to deliver energy to the blade 66 portion of the of the ultrasonic transducer 16. The fore-bell 104 may be tapered inwardly from its proximal end to its distal end to amplify the ultrasonic vibration amplitude as the velocity transformer 118, or alternately may have no amplification. A suitable vibrational frequency range may be about 20 Hz to $\,$ 60 32 kHz and a well-suited vibrational frequency range may be about 30-10 kHz. A suitable operational vibrational frequency may be approximately 55.5 kHz, for example.

In one example embodiment, the piezoelectric elements 112 may be fabricated from any suitable material, such as, 65 for example, lead zirconate-titanate, lead meta-niobate, lead titanate, barium titanate, or other piezoelectric ceramic

material. Each of positive electrodes 114, negative electrodes 116, and the piezoelectric elements 112 has a bore extending through the center. The positive and negative electrodes 114 and 116 are electrically coupled to wires 120 and 122, respectively. The wires 120 and 122 are encased within the cable 22 and electrically connectable to the ultrasonic signal generator 20.

The ultrasonic transducer 16 of the acoustic assembly 106 converts the electrical signal from the ultrasonic signal generator 20 into mechanical energy that results in primarily a standing acoustic wave of longitudinal vibratory motion of the ultrasonic transducer 16 and the blade 66 portion of the end effector assembly 26 at ultrasonic frequencies. In another embodiment, the vibratory motion of the ultrasonic transducer may act in a different direction. For example, the vibratory motion may comprise a local longitudinal component of a more complicated motion of the tip of the elongated shaft assembly 14. A suitable generator is available as model number GEN11, from Ethicon Endo-Surgery, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio. When the acoustic assembly 106 is energized, a vibratory motion standing wave is generated through the acoustic assembly 106. The ultrasonic surgical instrument 10 is designed to operate at a resonance such that an acoustic standing wave pattern of predetermined amplitude is produced. The amplitude of the vibratory motion at any point along the acoustic assembly 106 depends upon the location along the acoustic assembly 106 at which the vibratory motion is measured. A minimum or zero crossing in the vibratory motion standing wave is generally referred to as a node (i.e., where motion is minimal), and a local absolute value maximum or peak in the standing wave is generally referred to as an anti-node (e.g., where local motion is maximal). The distance between an anti-node and its nearest node is one-quarter wavelength ($\lambda/4$).

The wires 120 and 122 transmit an electrical signal from the ultrasonic signal generator 20 to the positive electrodes 114 and the negative electrodes 116. The piezoelectric elements 112 are energized by the electrical signal supplied from the ultrasonic signal generator 20 in response to an actuator 224, such as a foot switch, for example, to produce an acoustic standing wave in the acoustic assembly 106. The electrical signal causes disturbances in the piezoelectric elements 112 in the form of repeated small displacements resulting in large alternating compression and tension forces within the material. The repeated small displacements cause the piezoelectric elements 112 to expand and contract in a continuous manner along the axis of the voltage gradient, producing longitudinal waves of ultrasonic energy. The ultrasonic energy is transmitted through the acoustic assembly 106 to the blade 66 portion of the end effector assembly 26 via a transmission component or an ultrasonic transmission waveguide portion 78 of the elongated shaft assembly 14.

In one example embodiment, in order for the acoustic end effector assembly 26, all components of the acoustic assembly 106 must be acoustically coupled to the blade 66. The distal end of the ultrasonic transducer 16 may be acoustically coupled at the surface 110 to the proximal end of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 by a threaded connection such as a stud 124.

In one example embodiment, the components of the acoustic assembly 106 are preferably acoustically tuned such that the length of any assembly is an integral number of one-half wavelengths ($n\lambda/2$), where the wavelength λ is the wavelength of a pre-selected or operating longitudinal vibration drive frequency f_d of the acoustic assembly 106. It

is also contemplated that the acoustic assembly **106** may incorporate any suitable arrangement of acoustic elements.

In one example embodiment, the blade **66** may have a length substantially equal to an integral multiple of one-half system wavelengths ($n\lambda/2$). A distal end of the blade **66** may 5 be disposed near an antinode in order to provide the maximum longitudinal excursion of the distal end. When the transducer assembly is energized, the distal end of the blade **66** may be configured to move in the range of, for example, approximately 10 to 500 microns peak-to-peak, and prefer- 10 ably in the range of about 30 to 64 microns at a predetermined vibrational frequency of 55 kHz, for example.

In one example embodiment, the blade 66 may be coupled to the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78. The blade 66 and the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 as illustrated 15 are formed as a single unit construction from a material suitable for transmission of ultrasonic energy. Examples of such materials include Ti6Al4V (an alloy of Titanium including Aluminum and Vanadium), Aluminum, Stainless Steel, or other suitable materials. Alternately, the blade 66 20 may be separable (and of differing composition) from the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78, and coupled by, for example, a stud, weld, glue, quick connect, or other suitable known methods. The length of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 may be substantially equal to an integral 25 number of one-half wavelengths $(n\lambda/2)$, for example. The ultrasonic transmission waveguide 78 may be preferably fabricated from a solid core shaft constructed out of material suitable to propagate ultrasonic energy efficiently, such as the titanium alloy discussed above (i.e., Ti6Al4V) or any 30 suitable aluminum alloy, or other alloys, for example.

In one example embodiment, the ultrasonic transmission waveguide **78** comprises a longitudinally projecting attachment post at a proximal end to couple to the surface **110** of the ultrasonic transmission waveguide **78** by a threaded 35 connection such as the stud **124**. The ultrasonic transmission waveguide **78** may include a plurality of stabilizing silicone rings or compliant supports **82** (FIG. **5**) positioned at a plurality of nodes. The silicone rings **82** dampen undesirable vibration and isolate the ultrasonic energy from an outer 40 protective sheath **80** (FIG. **5**) assuring the flow of ultrasonic energy in a longitudinal direction to the distal end of the blade **66** with maximum efficiency.

FIG. 9 illustrates one example embodiment of the proximal rotation assembly 128. In the illustrated embodiment, 45 the proximal rotation assembly 128 comprises the proximal rotation knob 134 inserted over the cylindrical hub 135. The proximal rotation knob 134 comprises a plurality of radial projections 138 that are received in corresponding slots 130 formed on a proximal end of the cylindrical hub 135. The 50 proximal rotation knob 134 defines an opening 142 to receive the distal end of the ultrasonic transducer 16. The radial projections 138 are formed of a soft polymeric material and define a diameter that is undersized relative to the outside diameter of the ultrasonic transducer 16 to create a 55 friction interference fit when the distal end of the ultrasonic transducer 16. The polymeric radial projections 138 protrude radially into the opening 142 to form "gripper" ribs that firmly grip the exterior housing of the ultrasonic transducer 16. Therefore, the proximal rotation knob 134 60 securely grips the ultrasonic transducer 16.

The distal end of the cylindrical hub 135 comprises a circumferential lip 132 and a circumferential bearing surface 140. The circumferential lip engages a groove formed in the housing 12 and the circumferential bearing surface 140 engages the housing 12. Thus, the cylindrical hub 135 is mechanically retained within the two housing portions (not

shown) of the housing 12. The circumferential lip 132 of the cylindrical hub 135 is located or "trapped" between the first and second housing portions 12a, 12b and is free to rotate in place within the groove. The circumferential bearing surface 140 bears against interior portions of the housing to assist proper rotation. Thus, the cylindrical hub 135 is free to rotate in place within the housing. The user engages the flutes 136 formed on the proximal rotation knob 134 with either the finger or the thumb to rotate the cylindrical hub 135 within the housing 12.

In one example embodiment, the cylindrical hub 135 may be formed of a durable plastic such as polycarbonate. In one example embodiment, the cylindrical hub 135 may be formed of a siliconized polycarbonate material. In one example embodiment, the proximal rotation knob 134 may be formed of pliable, resilient, flexible polymeric materials including Versaflex® TPE alloys made by GLS Corporation, for example. The proximal rotation knob 134 may be formed of elastomeric materials, thermoplastic rubber known as Santoprene®, other thermoplastic vulcanizates (TPVs), or elastomers, for example. The embodiments, however, are not limited in this context.

FIG. 10 illustrates one example embodiment of a surgical system 200 including a surgical instrument 210 having single element end effector 278. The system 200 may include a transducer assembly 216 coupled to the end effector 278 and a sheath 256 positioned around the proximal portions of the end effector 278 as shown. The transducer assembly 216 and end effector 278 may operate in a manner similar to that of the transducer assembly 16 and end effector 18 described above to produce ultrasonic energy that may be transmitted to tissue via blade 226'

FIGS. 11-18C illustrate various embodiments of surgical instruments that utilize therapeutic and/or subtherapeutic electrical energy to treat and/or destroy tissue or provide feedback to the generators (e.g., electrosurgical instruments). The embodiments of FIGS. 11-18C are adapted for use in a manual or hand-operated manner, although electrosurgical instruments may be utilized in robotic applications as well. FIG. 11 is a perspective view of one example embodiment of a surgical instrument system 300 comprising an electrical energy surgical instrument 310. The electrosurgical instrument 310 may comprise a proximal handle 312, a distal working end or end effector 326 and an introducer or elongated shaft 314 disposed in-between.

The electrosurgical system 300 can be configured to supply energy, such as electrical energy, ultrasonic energy, heat energy or any combination thereof, to the tissue of a patient either independently or simultaneously as described, for example, in connection with FIG. 1, for example. In one example embodiment, the electrosurgical system 300 includes a generator 320 in electrical communication with the electrosurgical instrument 310. The generator 320 is connected to electrosurgical instrument 310 via a suitable transmission medium such as a cable 322. In one example embodiment, the generator 320 is coupled to a controller, such as a control unit 325, for example. In various embodiments, the control unit 325 may be formed integrally with the generator 320 or may be provided as a separate circuit module or device electrically coupled to the generator 320 (shown in phantom to illustrate this option). Although in the presently disclosed embodiment, the generator 320 is shown separate from the electrosurgical instrument 310, in one example embodiment, the generator 320 (and/or the control unit 325) may be formed integrally with the electrosurgical instrument 310 to form a unitary electrosurgical system 300, where a battery located within the electrosurgical instrument

310 is the energy source and a circuit coupled to the battery produces the suitable electrical energy, ultrasonic energy, or heat energy. One such example is described herein below in connection with FIGS. **17-18**C.

The generator 320 may comprise an input device 335 5 located on a front panel of the generator 320 console. The input device 335 may comprise any suitable device that generates signals suitable for programming the operation of the generator 320, such as a keyboard, or input port, for example. In one example embodiment, various electrodes in 10 the first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B may be coupled to the generator 320. The cable 322 may comprise multiple electrical conductors for the application of electrical energy to positive (+) and negative (-) electrodes of the electrosurgical instrument 310. The control unit 325 may be used to 15 activate the generator 320, which may serve as an electrical source. In various embodiments, the generator 320 may comprise an RF source, an ultrasonic source, a direct current source, and/or any other suitable type of electrical energy source, for example, which may be activated independently 20 or simultaneously

In various embodiments, the electrosurgical system 300 may comprise at least one supply conductor 331 and at least one return conductor 333, wherein current can be supplied to electrosurgical instrument 300 via the supply conductor 25 331 and wherein the current can flow back to the generator 320 via the return conductor 333. In various embodiments, the supply conductor 331 and the return conductor 333 may comprise insulated wires and/or any other suitable type of conductor. In certain embodiments, as described below, the 30 supply conductor 331 and the return conductor 333 may be contained within and/or may comprise the cable 322 extending between, or at least partially between, the generator 320 and the end effector 326 of the electrosurgical instrument 310. In any event, the generator 320 can be configured to 35 apply a sufficient voltage differential between the supply conductor 331 and the return conductor 333 such that sufficient current can be supplied to the end effector 110.

FIG. 12 is a side view of one example embodiment of the handle 312 of the surgical instrument 310. In FIG. 12, the 40 handle 312 is shown with half of a first handle body 312A (see FIG. 11) removed to illustrate various components within second handle body 312B. The handle 312 may comprise a lever arm 321 (e.g., a trigger) which may be pulled along a path 33. The lever arm 321 may be coupled 45 to an axially moveable member 378 (FIGS. 13-16) disposed within elongated shaft 314 by a shuttle 384 operably engaged to an extension 398 of lever arm 321. The shuttle **384** may further be connected to a biasing device, such as a spring 388, which may also be connected to the second 50 handle body 312B, to bias the shuttle 384 and thus the axially moveable member 378 in a proximal direction, thereby urging the jaws 364A and 364B to an open position as seen in FIG. 11. Also, referring to FIGS. 11-12, a locking member 190 (see FIG. 12) may be moved by a locking 55 switch 328 (see FIG. 11) between a locked position, where the shuttle 384 is substantially prevented from moving distally as illustrated, and an unlocked position, where the shuttle 384 may be allowed to freely move in the distal direction, toward the elongated shaft 314. The handle 312 60 can be any type of pistol-grip or other type of handle known in the art that is configured to carry actuator levers, triggers or sliders for actuating the first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B. The elongated shaft 314 may have a cylindrical or rectangular cross-section, for example, and can comprise a 65 thin-wall tubular sleeve that extends from handle 312. The elongated shaft 314 may include a bore extending there-

through for carrying actuator mechanisms, for example, the axially moveable member **378**, for actuating the jaws and for carrying electrical leads for delivery of electrical energy to electrosurgical components of the end effector **326**.

The end effector 326 may be adapted for capturing and transecting tissue and for the contemporaneously welding the captured tissue with controlled application of energy (e.g., RF energy). The first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B may close to thereby capture or engage tissue about a longitudinal axis "T" defined by the axially moveable member 378. The first jaw 364A and second jaw 364B may also apply compression to the tissue. In some embodiments, the elongated shaft 314, along with first jaw 364A and second jaw 364B, can be rotated a full 360° degrees, as shown by arrow 196 (see FIG. 11), relative to handle 312. For example, a rotation knob 348 may be rotatable about the longitudinal axis of the shaft 314 and may be coupled to the shaft 314 such that rotation of the knob 348 causes corresponding rotation of the shaft 314. The first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B can remain openable and/or closeable while rotated.

FIG. 13 shows a perspective view of one example embodiment of the end effector 326 with the jaws 364A, 364B open, while FIG. 14 shows a perspective view of one example embodiment of the end effector 326 with the jaws 364A, 364B closed. As noted above, the end effector 326 may comprise the upper first jaw 364A and the lower second jaw 364B, which may be straight or curved. The first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B may each comprise an elongated slot or channel 362A and 362B, respectively, disposed outwardly along their respective middle portions. Further, the first jaw 364A and second jaw 364B may each have tissue-gripping elements, such as teeth 363, disposed on the inner portions of first jaw 364A and second jaw 364B. The first jaw 364A may comprise an upper first jaw body 200A with an upper first outward-facing surface 202A and an upper first energy delivery surface 365A. The second jaw 364B may comprise a lower second jaw body 200B with a lower second outward-facing surface 202B and a lower second energy delivery surface 365B. The first energy delivery surface 365A and the second energy delivery surface 365B may both extend in a "U" shape about the distal end of the end effector 326.

The lever arm 321 of the handle 312 (FIG. 12) may be adapted to actuate the axially moveable member 378, which may also function as a jaw-closing mechanism. For example, the axially moveable member 378 may be urged distally as the lever arm 321 is pulled proximally along the path 33 via the shuttle 384, as shown in FIG. 12 and discussed above. FIG. 15 is a perspective view of one example embodiment of the axially moveable member 378 of the surgical instrument 310. The axially moveable member 378 may comprise one or several pieces, but in any event, may be movable or translatable with respect to the elongated shaft 314 and/or the jaws 364A, 364B. Also, in at least one example embodiment, the axially moveable member 378 may be made of 17-4 precipitation hardened stainless steel. The distal end of axially moveable member 378 may comprise a flanged "I"-beam configured to slide within the channels 362A and 362B in jaws 364A and 364B. The axially moveable member 378 may slide within the channels 362A, 362B to open and close the first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B. The distal end of the axially moveable member 378 may also comprise an upper flange or "c"shaped portion 378A and a lower flange or "c"-shaped portion 378B. The flanges 378A and 378B respectively define inner cam surfaces 367A and 367B for engaging

outward facing surfaces of the first jaw **364**A and the second jaw **364**B. The opening-closing of jaws **364**A and **364**B can apply very high compressive forces on tissue using cam mechanisms which may include movable "I-beam" axially moveable member **378** and the outward facing surfaces **5 369**A, **369**B of jaws **364**A, **364**B.

More specifically, referring now to FIGS. 13-15, collectively, the inner cam surfaces 367A and 367B of the distal end of axially moveable member 378 may be adapted to slidably engage the first outward-facing surface 369A and 10 the second outward-facing surface 369B of the first jaw 364A and the second jaw 364B, respectively. The channel 362A within first jaw 364A and the channel 362B within the second jaw 364B may be sized and configured to accommodate the movement of the axially moveable member 378, 15 which may comprise a tissue-cutting element 371, for example, comprising a sharp distal edge. FIG. 14, for example, shows the distal end of the axially moveable member 378 advanced at least partially through channels 362A and 362B (FIG. 13). The advancement of the axially 20 moveable member 378 may close the end effector 326 from the open configuration shown in FIG. 13. In the closed position shown by FIG. 14, the upper first jaw 364A and lower second jaw 364B define a gap or dimension D between the first energy delivery surface 365A and second 25 energy delivery surface 365B of first jaw 364A and second jaw 364B, respectively. In various embodiments, dimension D can equal from about 0.0005" to about 0.040", for example, and in some embodiments, between about 0.001" to about 0.010", for example. Also, the edges of the first 30 energy delivery surface 365A and the second energy delivery surface 365B may be rounded to prevent the dissection of tissue.

FIG. 16 is a section view of one example embodiment of the end effector 326 of the surgical instrument 310. The 35 engagement, or tissue-contacting, surface 365B of the lower jaw 364B is adapted to deliver energy to tissue, at least in part, through a conductive-resistive matrix, such as a variable resistive positive temperature coefficient (PTC) body, as discussed in more detail below. At least one of the upper and 40 lower jaws 364A, 364B may carry at least one electrode 373 configured to deliver the energy from the generator 320 to the captured tissue. The engagement, or tissue-contacting, surface 365A of upper jaw 364A may carry a similar conductive-resistive matrix (i.e., a PTC material), or in some 45 embodiments the surface may be a conductive electrode or an insulative layer, for example. Alternatively, the engagement surfaces of the jaws can carry any of the energy delivery components disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 6,773,409, filed Oct. 22, 2001, entitled ELECTROSURGICAL JAW 50 STRUCTURE FOR CONTROLLED ENERGY DELIV-ERY, the entire disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.

The first energy delivery surface **365**A and the second energy delivery surface **365**B may each be in electrical 55 communication with the generator **320**. The first energy delivery surface **365**A and the second energy delivery surface **365**B may be configured to contact tissue and deliver electrosurgical energy to captured tissue which are adapted to seal or weld the tissue. The control unit **325** regulates the 60 electrical energy delivered by electrical generator **320** which in turn delivers electrosurgical energy to the first energy delivery surface **365**A and the second energy delivery surface **365**B. The energy delivery may be initiated by an activation button **328** (FIG. **12**) operably engaged with the 65 lever arm **321** and in electrical communication with the generator **320** via cable **322**. In one example embodiment,

the electrosurgical instrument **310** may be energized by the generator **320** by way of a foot switch **329** (FIG. **11**). When actuated, the foot switch **329** triggers the generator **320** to deliver electrical energy to the end effector **326**, for example. The control unit **325** may regulate the power generated by the generator **320** during activation. Although the foot switch **329** may be suitable in many circumstances, other suitable types of switches can be used.

As mentioned above, the electrosurgical energy delivered by electrical generator 320 and regulated, or otherwise controlled, by the control unit 325 may comprise radio frequency (RF) energy, or other suitable forms of electrical energy. Further, the opposing first and second energy delivery surfaces 365A and 365B may carry variable resistive positive temperature coefficient (PTC) bodies that are in electrical communication with the generator 320 and the control unit 325. Additional details regarding electrosurgical end effectors, jaw closing mechanisms, and electrosurgical energy-delivery surfaces are described in the following U.S. patents and published patent applications: U.S. Pat. Nos. 7,087,054; 7,083,619; 7,070,597; 7,041,102; 7,011,657; 6,929,644; 6,926,716; 6,913,579; 6,905,497; 6,802,843; 6,770,072; 6,656,177; 6,533,784; and 6,500,312; and U.S. Pat. App. Pub. Nos. 2010/0036370 and 2009/0076506, all of which are incorporated herein in their entirety by reference and made a part of this specification.

In one example embodiment, the generator 320 may be implemented as an electrosurgery unit (ESU) capable of supplying power sufficient to perform bipolar electrosurgery using radio frequency (RF) energy. In one example embodiment, the ESU can be a bipolar ERBE ICC 350 sold by ERBE USA, Inc. of Marietta, Ga. In some embodiments, such as for bipolar electrosurgery applications, a surgical instrument having an active electrode and a return electrode can be utilized, wherein the active electrode and the return electrode can be positioned against, adjacent to and/or in electrical communication with, the tissue to be treated such that current can flow from the active electrode, through the positive temperature coefficient (PTC) bodies and to the return electrode through the tissue. Thus, in various embodiments, the electrosurgical system 300 may comprise a supply path and a return path, wherein the captured tissue being treated completes, or closes, the circuit. In one example embodiment, the generator 320 may be a monopolar RF ESU and the electrosurgical instrument 310 may comprise a monopolar end effector 326 in which one or more active electrodes are integrated. For such a system, the generator 320 may require a return pad in intimate contact with the patient at a location remote from the operative site and/or other suitable return path. The return pad may be connected via a cable to the generator 320. In other embodiments, the operator 20 may provide subtherapeutic RF energy levels for purposes of evaluating tissue conditions and providing feedback in the electrosurgical system 300. Such feedback may be employed to control the therapeutic RF energy output of the electrosurgical instrument 310.

During operation of electrosurgical instrument **300**, the user generally grasps tissue, supplies energy to the captured tissue to form a weld or a seal (e.g., by actuating button **328** and/or pedal **216**), and then drives a tissue-cutting element **371** at the distal end of the axially moveable member **378** through the captured tissue. According to various embodiments, the translation of the axial movement of the axially moveable member **378** may be paced, or otherwise controlled, to aid in driving the axially moveable member **378** at a suitable rate of travel. By controlling the rate of the travel, the likelihood that the captured tissue has been

properly and functionally sealed prior to transection with the cutting element **371** is increased.

FIG. 17 is a perspective view of one example embodiment of a surgical instrument system comprising a cordless electrical energy surgical instrument 410. The electrosurgical 5 system is similar to the electrosurgical system 300. The electrosurgical system can be configured to supply energy, such as electrical energy, ultrasonic energy, heat energy, or any combination thereof, to the tissue of a patient either independently or simultaneously as described in connection 10 with FIGS. 1 and 11, for example. The electrosurgical instrument may utilize the end effector 326 and elongated shaft 314 described herein in conjunction with a cordless proximal handle 412. In one example embodiment, the handle 412 includes a generator circuit 420 (see FIG. 18A). 15 The generator circuit 420 performs a function substantially similar to that of generator 320. In one example embodiment, the generator circuit 420 is coupled to a controller, such as a control circuit. In the illustrated embodiment, the control circuit is integrated into the generator circuit 420. In 20 other embodiments, the control circuit may be separate from the generator circuit 420.

In one example embodiment, various electrodes in the end effector **326** (including jaws **364**A, **364**B thereof) may be coupled to the generator circuit **420**. The control circuit may 25 be used to activate the generator **420**, which may serve as an electrical source. In various embodiments, the generator **420** may comprise an RF source, an ultrasonic source, a direct current source, and/or any other suitable type of electrical energy source, for example. In one example embodiment, a 30 button **328** may be provided to activate the generator circuit **420** to provide energy to the end effectors **326**, **326**.

FIG. **18**A is a side view of one example embodiment of the handle **412** of the cordless surgical instrument **410**. In FIG. **18**A, the handle **412** is shown with half of a first handle 35 body removed to illustrate various components within second handle body **434**. The handle **412** may comprise a lever arm **424** (e.g., a trigger) which may be pulled along a path **33** around a pivot point. The lever arm **424** may be coupled to an axially moveable member **478** disposed within elongated shaft **314** by a shuttle operably engaged to an extension of lever arm **424**. In one example embodiment, the lever arm **424** defines a shepherd's hook shape comprising a distal member **424***a* and a proximal member **424***b*.

In one example embodiment, the cordless electrosurgical 45 instrument comprises a battery **437**. The battery **437** provides electrical energy to the generator circuit **420**. The battery **437** may be any battery suitable for driving the generator circuit **420** at the desired energy levels. In one example embodiment, the battery **437** is a 100 mAh, triple- 50 cell Lithium Ion Polymer battery. The battery may be fully charged prior to use in a surgical procedure, and may hold a voltage of about 12.6V. The battery **437** may have two fuses fitted to the cordless electrosurgical instrument **410**, arranged in line with each battery terminal. In one example 55 embodiment, a charging port **439** is provided to connect the battery **437** to a DC current source (not shown).

The generator circuit **420** may be configured in any suitable manner. In some embodiments, the generator circuit comprises an RF drive and control circuit **440** and a con-60 troller circuit **482**. FIG. **18**B illustrates an RF drive and control circuit **440**, according to one embodiment. FIG. **18**B is a part schematic part block diagram illustrating the RF drive and control circuitry **440** used in this embodiment to generate and control the RF electrical energy supplied to the 65 end effector **326**. As will be explained in more detail below, in this embodiment, the drive circuitry **440** is a resonant

mode RF amplifier comprising a parallel resonant network on the RF amplifier output and the control circuitry operates to control the operating frequency of the drive signal so that it is maintained at the resonant frequency of the drive circuit, which in turn controls the amount of power supplied to the end effector **326**. The way that this is achieved will become apparent from the following description.

As shown in FIG. 18B, the RF drive and control circuit 440 comprises the above described battery 437 are arranged to supply, in this example, about 0V and about 12V rails. An input capacitor (C_{in}) 442 is connected between the 0V and the 12V for providing a low source impedance. A pair of FET switches 443-1 and 443-2 (both of which are N-channel in this embodiment to reduce power losses) is connected in series between the 0V rail and the 12V rail. FET gate drive circuitry 805 is provided that generates two drive signalsone for driving each of the two FETs 443. The FET gate drive circuitry 445 generates drive signals that causes the upper FET (443-1) to be on when the lower FET (443-2) is off and vice versa. This causes the node 447 to be alternately connected to the 12V rail (when the FET 443-1 is switched on) and the OV rail (when the FET 443-2 is switched on). FIG. 18B also shows the internal parasitic diodes 448-1 and 448-2 of the corresponding FETs 443, which conduct during any periods that the FETs 443 are open.

As shown in FIG. 18B, the node 447 is connected to an inductor-inductor resonant circuit 450 formed by inductor L_s 452 and inductor L_m 454. The FET gate driving circuitry 445 is arranged to generate drive signals at a drive frequency (f_d) that opens and crosses the FET switches 443 at the resonant frequency of the parallel resonant circuit 450. As a result of the resonant characteristic of the resonant circuit 450, the square wave voltage at node 447 will cause a substantially sinusoidal current at the drive frequency (f_d) to flow within the resonant circuit 450. As illustrated in FIG. 18B, the inductor L_m 454 is the primary of a transformer 455, the secondary of which is formed by inductor L_{sec} 456. The inductor Lsec 456 of the transformer 455 secondary is connected to an inductor-capacitor-capacitor parallel resonant circuit 457 formed by inductor L_2 458, capacitor C_4 460, and capacitor C_2 462. The transformer 455 up-converts the drive voltage (V_d) across the inductor L_m 454 to the voltage that is applied to the output parallel resonant circuit **457**. The load voltage (V_L) is output by the parallel resonant circuit 457 and is applied to the load (represented by the load resistance R_{load} 459 in FIG. 18B) corresponding to the impedance of the forceps' jaws and any tissue or vessel gripped by the end effector 326. As shown in FIG. 18B, a pair of DC blocking capacitors C_{bI} 480-1 and 480-2 is provided to prevent any DC signal being applied to the load 459

In one embodiment, the transformer **455** may be implemented with a Core Diameter (mm), Wire Diameter (mm), and Gap between secondary windings in accordance with the following specifications:

Core Diameter, D (mm)

- D=19.9×10-3
- Wire diameter, W (mm) for 22 AWG wire

W=7.366×10-4

Gap between secondary windings, in gap=0.125 G=gap/25.4

In this embodiment, the amount of electrical power supplied to the end effector **326** is controlled by varying the frequency of the switching signals used to switch the FETs **443**. This works because the resonant circuit **450** acts as a frequency dependent (loss less) attenuator. The closer the drive signal is to the resonant frequency of the resonant

circuit 450, the less the drive signal is attenuated. Similarly, as the frequency of the drive signal is moved away from the resonant frequency of the circuit 450, the more the drive signal is attenuated and so the power supplied to the load reduces. In this embodiment, the frequency of the switching 5 signals generated by the FET gate drive circuitry 445 is controlled by a controller 481 based on a desired power to be delivered to the load 459 and measurements of the load voltage (V_I) and of the load current (I_I) obtained by conventional voltage sensing circuitry 483 and current sens- 10 ing circuitry 485. The way that the controller 481 operates will be described in more detail below.

In one embodiment, the voltage sensing circuitry 483 and the current sensing circuitry 485 may be implemented with high bandwidth, high speed rail-to-rail amplifiers (e.g., 15 LMH6643 by National Semiconductor). Such amplifiers, however, consume a relatively high current when they are operational. Accordingly, a power save circuit may be provided to reduce the supply voltage of the amplifiers when they are not being used in the voltage sensing circuitry 483 20 and the current sensing circuitry 485. In one-embodiment, a step-down regulator (e.g., LT3502 by Linear Technologies) may be employed by the power save circuit to reduce the supply voltage of the rail-to-rail amplifiers and thus extend the life of the battery **437**.

FIG. 18C illustrates the main components of the controller 481, according to one embodiment. In the embodiment illustrated in FIG. 18C, the controller 481 is a microprocessor based controller and so most of the components illustrated in FIG. 16 are software based components. Neverthe- 30 less, a hardware based controller **481** may be used instead. As shown, the controller 481 includes synchronous I,Q sampling circuitry 491 that receives the sensed voltage and current signals from the sensing circuitry 483 and 485 and obtains corresponding samples which are passed to a power, 35 V_{rms} and I_{rms} calculation module **493**. The calculation module 493 uses the received samples to calculate the RMS voltage and RMS current applied to the load 459 (FIG. 18B; end effector 326 and tissue/vessel gripped thereby) and from them the power that is presently being supplied to the load 40 **459**. The determined values are then passed to a frequency control module 495 and a medical device control module 497. The medical device control module 497 uses the values to determine the present impedance of the load 459 and based on this determined impedance and a pre-defined 45 algorithm, determines what set point power (P_{set}) should be applied to the frequency control module 495. The medical device control module 497 is in turn controlled by signals received from a user input module 499 that receives inputs from the user (for example pressing buttons or activating the 50 control levers 114, 110 on the handle 104) and also controls output devices (lights, a display, speaker or the like) on the handle 104 via a user output module 461.

The frequency control module 495 uses the values obtained from the calculation module 493 and the power set 55 point (Pset) obtained from the medical device control module 497 and predefined system limits (to be explained below), to determine whether or not to increase or decrease the applied frequency. The result of this decision is then passed to a square wave generation module 463 which, in this embodi- 60 ment, increments or decrements the frequency of a square wave signal that it generates by 1 kHz, depending on the received decision. As those skilled in the art will appreciate, in an alternative embodiment, the frequency control module 495 may determine not only whether to increase or decrease 65 the frequency, but also the amount of frequency change required. In this case, the square wave generation module

463 would generate the corresponding square wave signal with the desired frequency shift. In this embodiment, the square wave signal generated by the square wave generation module 463 is output to the FET gate drive circuitry 445, which amplifies the signal and then applies it to the FET 443-1. The FET gate drive circuitry 445 also inverts the signal applied to the FET 443-1 and applies the inverted signal to the FET 443-2.

The electrosurgical instrument 410 may comprise additional features as discussed with respect to electrosurgical system 300. Those skilled in the art will recognize that electrosurgical instrument 410 may include a rotation knob 348, an elongated shaft 314, and an end effector 326. These elements function in a substantially similar manner to that discussed above with respect to the electrosurgical system 300. In one example embodiment, the cordless electrosurgical instrument 410 may include visual indicators 435. The visual indicators 435 may provide a visual indication signal to an operator. In one example embodiment, the visual indication signal may alert an operator that the device is on, or that the device is applying energy to the end effector. Those skilled in the art will recognize that the visual indicators 435 may be configured to provide information on multiple states of the device.

Over the years a variety of minimally invasive robotic (or "telesurgical") systems have been developed to increase surgical dexterity as well as to permit a surgeon to operate on a patient in an intuitive manner. Robotic surgical systems can be used with many different types of surgical instruments including, for example, ultrasonic or electrosurgical instruments, as described herein. Example robotic systems include those manufactured by Intuitive Surgical, Inc., of Sunnyvale, Calif., U.S.A. Such systems, as well as robotic systems from other manufacturers, are disclosed in the following U.S. patents which are each herein incorporated by reference in their respective entirety: U.S. Pat. No. 5,792,135, entitled "Articulated Surgical Instrument For Performing Minimally Invasive Surgery With Enhanced Dexterity and Sensitivity", U.S. Pat. No. 6,231,565, entitled "Robotic Arm DLUs For Performing Surgical Tasks", U.S. Pat. No. 6,783,524, entitled "Robotic Surgical Tool With Ultrasound Cauterizing and Cutting Instrument", U.S. Pat. No. 6,364,888, entitled "Alignment of Master and Slave In a Minimally Invasive Surgical Apparatus", U.S. Pat. No. 7,524,320, entitled "Mechanical Actuator Interface System For Robotic Surgical Tools", U.S. Pat. No. 7,691,098, entitled Platform Link Wrist Mechanism", U.S. Pat. No. 7,806,891, entitled "Repositioning and Reorientation of Master/Slave Relationship in Minimally Invasive Telesurgery", and U.S. Pat. No. 7,824,401, entitled "Surgical Tool With Wristed Monopolar Electrosurgical End Effectors". Many of such systems, however, have in the past been unable to generate the magnitude of forces required to effectively cut and fasten tissue.

FIGS. 19-46C illustrate example embodiments of robotic surgical systems. In some embodiments, the disclosed robotic surgical systems may utilize the ultrasonic or electrosurgical instruments described herein. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the illustrated robotic surgical systems are not limited to only those instruments described herein, and may utilize any compatible surgical instruments. Those skilled in the art will further appreciate that while various embodiments described herein may be used with the described robotic surgical systems, the disclosure is not so limited, and may be used with any compatible robotic surgical system.

FIGS. 19-25 illustrate the structure and operation of several example robotic surgical systems and components thereof. FIG. 19 shows a block diagram of an example robotic surgical system 1000. The system 1000 comprises at least one controller 508 and at least one arm cart 510. The 5 arm cart 510 may be mechanically coupled to one or more robotic manipulators or arms, indicated by box 512. Each of the robotic arms 512 may comprise one or more surgical instruments 514 for performing various surgical tasks on a patient 504. Operation of the arm cart 510, including the arms 512 and instruments 514 may be directed by a clinician 502 from a controller 508. In some embodiments, a second controller 508', operated by a second clinician 502' may also direct operation of the arm cart 510 in conjunction with the first clinician 502'. For example, each of the clinicians 502, 15 502' may control different arms 512 of the cart or, in some cases, complete control of the arm cart 510 may be passed between the clinicians 502, 502'. In some embodiments, additional arm carts (not shown) may be utilized on the patient 504. These additional arm carts may be controlled by 20 one or more of the controllers 508, 508'. The arm cart(s) 510 and controllers 508, 508' may be in communication with one another via a communications link 516, which may be any suitable type of wired or wireless communications link carrying any suitable type of signal (e.g., electrical, optical, 25 infrared, etc.) according to any suitable communications protocol. Example implementations of robotic surgical systems, such as the system 1000, are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 7,524,320 which has been herein incorporated by reference. Thus, various details of such devices will not be described 30 in detail herein beyond that which may be necessary to understand various embodiments of the claimed device.

FIG. 20 shows one example embodiment of a robotic arm cart 520. The robotic arm cart 520 is configured to actuate a plurality of surgical instruments or instruments, generally 35 designated as 522 within a work envelope 519. Various robotic surgery systems and methods employing master controller and robotic arm cart arrangements are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 6,132,368, entitled "Multi-Component Telepresence System and Method", the full disclosure of which is 40 incorporated herein by reference. In various forms, the robotic arm cart 520 includes a base 524 from which, in the illustrated embodiment, three surgical instruments 522 are supported. In various forms, the surgical instruments 522 are each supported by a series of manually articulatable link- 45 ages, generally referred to as set-up joints 526, and a robotic manipulator 528. These structures are herein illustrated with protective covers extending over much of the robotic linkage. These protective covers may be optional, and may be limited in size or entirely eliminated in some embodiments 50 to minimize the inertia that is encountered by the servo mechanisms used to manipulate such devices, to limit the volume of moving components so as to avoid collisions, and to limit the overall weight of the cart 520. Cart 520 will generally have dimensions suitable for transporting the cart 55 520 between operating rooms. The cart 520 may be configured to typically fit through standard operating room doors and onto standard hospital elevators. In various forms, the cart 520 would preferably have a weight and include a wheel (or other transportation) system that allows the cart 520 to be 60 positioned adjacent an operating table by a single attendant.

FIG. 21 shows one example embodiment of the robotic manipulator 528 of the robotic arm cart 520. In the example shown in FIG. 21, the robotic manipulators 528 may include a linkage 530 that constrains movement of the surgical 65 instrument 522. In various embodiments, linkage 530 includes rigid links coupled together by rotational joints in

a parallelogram arrangement so that the surgical instrument 522 rotates around a point in space 532, as more fully described in issued U.S. Pat. No. 5,817,084, the full disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference. The parallelogram arrangement constrains rotation to pivoting about an axis 534a, sometimes called the pitch axis. The links supporting the parallelogram linkage are pivotally mounted to set-up joints 526 (FIG. 20) so that the surgical instrument 522 further rotates about an axis 534b, sometimes called the yaw axis. The pitch and yaw axes 534a, 534b intersect at the remote center 536, which is aligned along a shaft 538 of the surgical instrument 522. The surgical instrument 522 may have further degrees of driven freedom as supported by manipulator 540, including sliding motion of the surgical instrument 522 along the longitudinal instrument axis "LT-LT". As the surgical instrument 522 slides along the instrument axis LT-LT relative to manipulator 540 (arrow 534c), remote center 536 remains fixed relative to base 542 of manipulator 540. Hence, the entire manipulator 540 is generally moved to re-position remote center 536. Linkage 530 of manipulator 540 is driven by a series of motors 544. These motors 544 actively move linkage 530 in response to commands from a processor of a control system. As will be discussed in further detail below, motors 544 are also employed to manipulate the surgical instrument 522.

FIG. 22 shows one example embodiment of a robotic arm cart 520' having an alternative set-up joint structure. In this example embodiment, a surgical instrument 522 is supported by an alternative manipulator structure 528' between two tissue manipulation instruments. Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that various embodiments of the claimed device may incorporate a wide variety of alternative robotic structures, including those described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,878,193, the full disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference. Additionally, while the data communication between a robotic component and the processor of the robotic surgical system is primarily described herein with reference to communication between the surgical instrument 522 and the controller, it should be understood that similar communication may take place between circuitry of a manipulator, a set-up joint, an endoscope or other image capture device, or the like, and the processor of the robotic surgical system for component compatibility verification, component-type identification, component calibration (such as off-set or the like) communication, confirmation of coupling of the component to the robotic surgical system, or the like.

FIG. 23 shows one example embodiment of a controller 518 that may be used in conjunction with a robotic arm cart, such as the robotic arm carts 520, 520' depicted in FIGS. 20-22. The controller 518 generally includes master controllers (generally represented as 519 in FIG. 23) which are grasped by the clinician and manipulated in space while the clinician views the procedure via a stereo display 521. A surgeon feed back meter 515 may be viewed via the display 521 and provide the surgeon with a visual indication of the amount of force being applied to the cutting instrument or dynamic clamping member. The master controllers 519 generally comprise manual input devices which preferably move with multiple degrees of freedom, and which often further have a handle or trigger for actuating instruments (for example, for closing grasping saws, applying an electrical potential to an electrode, or the like).

FIG. 24 shows one example embodiment of an ultrasonic surgical instrument 522 adapted for use with a robotic surgical system. For example, the surgical instrument 522

may be coupled to one of the surgical manipulators 528, 528' described hereinabove. As can be seen in FIG. 24, the surgical instrument 522 comprises a surgical end effector 548 that comprises an ultrasonic blade 550 and clamp arm 552, which may be coupled to an elongated shaft assembly 554 that, in some embodiments, may comprise an articulation joint 556. FIG. 25 shows another example embodiment having an electrosurgical instrument 523 in place of the ultrasonic surgical instrument 522. The surgical instrument 523 comprises a surgical end effector 548 that comprises 10 closable jaws 551A, 551B having energy deliver surfaces 553A, 553B for engaging and providing electrical energy to tissue between the jaws 551A, 551B. A tissue cutting element or knife 555 may be positioned at the distal end of an axially movable member 557 that may extend through the 15 elongated shaft assembly 554 to the instrument mounting portion 558. FIG. 26 shows one example embodiment of an instrument drive assembly 546 that may be coupled to one of the surgical manipulators 528, 528' to receive and control the surgical instruments 522, 523. The instrument drive 20 assembly 546 may also be operatively coupled to the controller 518 to receive inputs from the clinician for controlling the instrument 522, 523. For example, actuation (e.g., opening and closing) of the clamp arm 552, actuation (e.g., opening and closing) of the jaws 551A, 551B, actuation of 25 the ultrasonic blade 550, extension of the knife 555 and actuation of the energy delivery surfaces 553A, 553B, etc. may be controlled through the instrument drive assembly 546 based on inputs from the clinician provided through the controller 518. The surgical instrument 522 is operably 30 coupled to the manipulator by an instrument mounting portion, generally designated as 558. The surgical instruments 522 further include an interface 560 which mechanically and electrically couples the instrument mounting portion 558 to the manipulator.

FIG. 27 shows another view of the instrument drive assembly of FIG. 26 including the ultrasonic surgical instrument 522. FIG. 28 shows another view of the instrument drive assembly of FIG. 26 including the electrosurgical instrument 523. The instrument mounting portion 558 40 includes an instrument mounting plate 562 that operably supports a plurality of (four are shown in FIG. 26) rotatable body portions, driven discs or elements 564, that each include a pair of pins 566 that extend from a surface of the driven element 564. One pin 566 is closer to an axis of 45 rotation of each driven elements 564 than the other pin 566 on the same driven element 564, which helps to ensure positive angular alignment of the driven element 564. The driven elements 564 and pints 566 may be positioned on an adapter side 567 of the instrument mounting plate 562. 50

Interface **560** also includes an adaptor portion **568** that is configured to mountingly engage the mounting plate **562** as will be further discussed below. The adaptor portion **568** may include an array of electrical connecting pins **570**, which may be coupled to a memory structure by a circuit **55** board within the instrument mounting portion **558**. While interface **560** is described herein with reference to mechanical, electrical, and magnetic coupling elements, it should be understood that a wide variety of telemetry modalities might be used, including infrared, inductive coupling, or the like. 60

FIGS. **29-31** show additional views of the adapter portion **568** of the instrument drive assembly **546** of FIG. **26**. The adapter portion **568** generally includes an instrument side **572** and a holder side **574** (FIG. **29**). In various embodiments, a plurality of rotatable bodies **576** are mounted to a 65 floating plate **578** which has a limited range of movement relative to the surrounding adaptor structure normal to the

30

major surfaces of the adaptor 568. Axial movement of the floating plate 578 helps decouple the rotatable bodies 576 from the instrument mounting portion 558 when the levers 580 along the sides of the instrument mounting portion housing 582 are actuated (See FIGS. 24, 25) Other mechanisms/arrangements may be employed for releasably coupling the instrument mounting portion 558 to the adaptor 568. In at least one form, rotatable bodies 576 are resiliently mounted to floating plate 578 by resilient radial members, which extend into a circumferential indentation about the rotatable bodies 576. The rotatable bodies 576 can move axially relative to plate 578 by deflection of these resilient structures. When disposed in a first axial position (toward instrument side 572) the rotatable bodies 576 are free to rotate without angular limitation. However, as the rotatable bodies 576 move axially toward instrument side 572, tabs 584 (extending radially from the rotatable bodies 576) laterally engage detents on the floating plates so as to limit angular rotation of the rotatable bodies 576 about their axes. This limited rotation can be used to help drivingly engage the rotatable bodies 576 with drive pins 586 of a corresponding instrument holder portion 588 of the robotic system, as the drive pins 586 will push the rotatable bodies 576 into the limited rotation position until the pins 586 are aligned with (and slide into) openings 590.

Openings 590 on the instrument side 572 and openings 590 on the holder side 574 of rotatable bodies 576 are configured to accurately align the driven elements 564 (FIGS. 27, 28) of the instrument mounting portion 558 with the drive elements 592 of the instrument holder 588. As described above regarding inner and outer pins 566 of driven elements 564, the openings 590 are at differing distances from the axis of rotation on their respective rotatable bodies 576 so as to ensure that the alignment is not 33 degrees from its intended position. Additionally, each of the openings 590 may be slightly radially elongated so as to fittingly receive the pins 566 in the circumferential orientation. This allows the pins 566 to slide radially within the openings 590 and accommodate some axial misalignment between the instrument 522, 523 and instrument holder 588, while minimizing any angular misalignment and backlash between the drive and driven elements. Openings 590 on the instrument side 572 may be offset by about 90 degrees from the openings 590 (shown in broken lines) on the holder side 574, as can be seen most clearly in FIG. 31.

Various embodiments may further include an array of electrical connector pins 570 located on holder side 574 of adaptor 568, and the instrument side 572 of the adaptor 568 may include slots 594 (FIG. 31) for receiving a pin array (not shown) from the instrument mounting portion 558. In addition to transmitting electrical signals between the surgical instrument 522, 523 and the instrument holder 588, at least some of these electrical connections may be coupled to an adaptor memory device 596 (FIG. 30) by a circuit board of the adaptor 568.

A detachable latch arrangement **598** may be employed to releasably affix the adaptor **568** to the instrument holder **588**. As used herein, the term "instrument drive assembly" when used in the context of the robotic system, at least encompasses various embodiments of the adapter **568** and instrument holder **588** and which has been generally designated as **546** in FIG. **26**. For example, as can be seen in FIG. **26**, the instrument holder **588** may include a first latch pin arrangement **600** that is sized to be received in corresponding clevis slots **602** provided in the adaptor **568**. In addition, the instrument holder **588** may further have second latch pins **604** that are sized to be retained in corresponding latch

clevises **606** in the adaptor **568**. See FIG. **30**. In at least one form, a latch assembly **608** is movably supported on the adapter **568** and is biasable between a first latched position wherein the latch pins **600** are retained within their respective latch clevis **606** and an unlatched position wherein the 5 second latch pins **604** may be into or removed from the latch clevises **606**. A spring or springs (not shown) are employed to bias the latch assembly into the latched position. A lip on the instrument side **572** of adaptor **568** may slidably receive laterally extending tabs of instrument mounting housing 10 **582**.

As described the driven elements **564** may be aligned with the drive elements **592** of the instrument holder **588** such that rotational motion of the drive elements **592** causes corresponding rotational motion of the driven elements **564**. 15 The rotation of the drive elements **592** and driven elements **564** may be electronically controlled, for example, via the robotic arm **612**, in response to instructions received from the clinician **502** via a controller **508**. The instrument mounting portion **558** may translate rotation of the driven 20 elements **564** into motion of the surgical instrument **522**, **523**.

FIGS. **32-34** show one example embodiment of the instrument mounting portion **558** showing components for translating motion of the driven elements **564** into motion of the 25 surgical instrument **522**, **523**. FIGS. **32-34** show the instrument mounting portion with a shaft **538** having a surgical end effector **610** at a distal end thereof. The end effector **610** may be any suitable type of end effector for performing a surgical task on a patient. For example, the end effector may 30 be configured to provide RF and/or ultrasonic energy to tissue at a surgical site. The shaft **538** may be rotatably coupled to the instrument mounting portion **558** and secured by a top shaft holder **646** and a bottom shaft holder **648** at a coupler **650** of the shaft **538**. 35

In one example embodiment, the instrument mounting portion 558 comprises a mechanism for translating rotation of the various driven elements 564 into rotation of the shaft 538, differential translation of members along the axis of the shaft (e.g., for articulation), and reciprocating translation of 40 one or more members along the axis of the shaft 538 (e.g., for extending and retracting tissue cutting elements such as 555, overtubes and/or other components). In one example embodiment, the rotatable bodies 612 (e.g., rotatable spools) are coupled to the driven elements 564. The rotatable bodies 45 612 may be formed integrally with the driven elements 564. In some embodiments, the rotatable bodies 612 may be formed separately from the driven elements 564 provided that the rotatable bodies 612 and the driven elements 564 are fixedly coupled such that driving the driven elements 564 50 causes rotation of the rotatable bodies 612. Each of the rotatable bodies 612 is coupled to a gear train or gear mechanism to provide shaft articulation and rotation and clamp jaw open/close and knife actuation.

In one example embodiment, the instrument mounting 55 portion **558** comprises a mechanism for causing differential translation of two or more members along the axis of the shaft **538**. In the example provided in FIGS. **32-34**, this motion is used to manipulate articulation joint **556**. In the illustrated embodiment, for example, the instrument mount- 60 ing portion **558** comprises a rack and pinion gearing mechanism to provide the differential translation and thus the shaft articulation functionality. In one example embodiment, the rack and pinion gearing mechanism comprises a first pinion gear **614** coupled to a rotatable body **612** such that rotation 65 of the corresponding driven element **564** causes the first pinion gear **614** to rotate. A bearing **616** is coupled to the

rotatable body 612 and is provided between the driven element 564 and the first pinion gear 614. The first pinion gear 614 is meshed to a first rack gear 618 to convert the rotational motion of the first pinion gear 614 into linear motion of the first rack gear 618 to control the articulation of the articulation section 556 of the shaft assembly 538 in a left direction 620L. The first rack gear 618 is attached to a first articulation band 622 (FIG. 32) such that linear motion of the first rack gear 618 in a distal direction causes the articulation section 556 of the shaft assembly 538 to articulate in the left direction 620L. A second pinion gear 626 is coupled to another rotatable body 612 such that rotation of the corresponding driven element 564 causes the second pinion gear 626 to rotate. A bearing 616 is coupled to the rotatable body 612 and is provided between the driven element 564 and the second pinion gear 626. The second pinion gear 626 is meshed to a second rack gear 628 to convert the rotational motion of the second pinion gear 626 into linear motion of the second rack gear 628 to control the articulation of the articulation section 556 in a right direction 620R. The second rack gear 628 is attached to a second articulation band 624 (FIG. 33) such that linear motion of the second rack gear 628 in a distal direction causes the articulation section 556 of the shaft assembly 538 to articulate in the right direction 620R. Additional bearings may be provided between the rotatable bodies and the corresponding gears. Any suitable bearings may be provided to support and stabilize the mounting and reduce rotary friction of shaft and gears, for example.

In one example embodiment, the instrument mounting portion 558 further comprises a mechanism for translating rotation of the driven elements 564 into rotational motion about the axis of the shaft 538. For example, the rotational motion may be rotation of the shaft 538 itself. In the illustrated embodiment, a first spiral worm gear 630 coupled to a rotatable body 612 and a second spiral worm gear 632 coupled to the shaft assembly 538. A bearing 616 (FIG. 17) is coupled to a rotatable body 612 and is provided between a driven element 564 and the first spiral worm gear 630. The first spiral worm gear 630 is meshed to the second spiral worm gear 632, which may be coupled to the shaft assembly 538 and/or to another component of the instrument 522, 523 for which longitudinal rotation is desired. Rotation may be caused in a clockwise (CW) and counter-clockwise (CCW) direction based on the rotational direction of the first and second spiral worm gears 630, 632. Accordingly, rotation of the first spiral worm gear 630 about a first axis is converted to rotation of the second spiral worm gear 632 about a second axis, which is orthogonal to the first axis. As shown in FIGS. 32-33, for example, a CW rotation of the second spiral worm gear 632 results in a CW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CW. A CCW rotation of the second spiral worm gear 632 results in a CCW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CCW. Additional bearings may be provided between the rotatable bodies and the corresponding gears. Any suitable bearings may be provided to support and stabilize the mounting and reduce rotary friction of shaft and gears, for example.

In one example embodiment, the instrument mounting portion **558** comprises a mechanism for generating reciprocating translation of one or more members along the axis of the shaft **538**. Such translation may be used, for example to drive a tissue cutting element, such as **555**, drive an overtube for closure and/or articulation of the end effector **610**, etc. In the illustrated embodiment, for example, a rack and pinion gearing mechanism may provide the reciprocating translation. A first gear 636 is coupled to a rotatable body 612 such that rotation of the corresponding driven element 564 causes the first gear 636 to rotate in a first direction. A second gear 638 is free to rotate about a post 640 formed in the instrument mounting plate 562. The first gear 636 is meshed 5 to the second gear 638 such that the second gear 638 rotates in a direction that is opposite of the first gear 636. In one example embodiment, the second gear 638 is a pinion gear meshed to a rack gear 642, which moves in a liner direction. The rack gear 642 is coupled to a translating block 644, 10 which may translate distally and proximally with the rack gear 642. The translation block 644 may be coupled to any suitable component of the shaft assembly 538 and/or the end effector 610 so as to provide reciprocating longitudinal motion. For example, the translation block 644 may be 15 mechanically coupled to the tissue cutting element 555 of the RF surgical device 523. In some embodiments, the translation block 644 may be coupled to an overtube, or other component of the end effector 610 or shaft 538.

FIGS. 35-37 illustrate an alternate embodiment of the 20 instrument mounting portion 558 showing an alternate example mechanism for translating rotation of the driven elements 564 into rotational motion about the axis of the shaft 538 and an alternate example mechanism for generating reciprocating translation of one or more members along 25 the axis of the shaft 538. Referring now to the alternate rotational mechanism, a first spiral worm gear 652 is coupled to a second spiral worm gear 654, which is coupled to a third spiral worm gear 656. Such an arrangement may be provided for various reasons including maintaining com- 30 patibility with existing robotic systems 1000 and/or where space may be limited. The first spiral worm gear 652 is coupled to a rotatable body 612. The third spiral worm gear 656 is meshed with a fourth spiral worm gear 658 coupled to the shaft assembly 538. A bearing 760 is coupled to a 35 rotatable body 612 and is provided between a driven element 564 and the first spiral worm gear 738. Another bearing 760 is coupled to a rotatable body 612 and is provided between a driven element 564 and the third spiral worm gear 652. The third spiral worm gear 652 is meshed to the fourth spiral 40 worm gear 658, which may be coupled to the shaft assembly 538 and/or to another component of the instrument 522, 523 for which longitudinal rotation is desired. Rotation may be caused in a CW and a CCW direction based on the rotational direction of the spiral worm gears 656, 658. Accordingly, 45 rotation of the third spiral worm gear 656 about a first axis is converted to rotation of the fourth spiral worm gear 658 about a second axis, which is orthogonal to the first axis. As shown in FIGS. 36 and 37, for example, the fourth spiral worm gear 658 is coupled to the shaft 538, and a CW 50 rotation of the fourth spiral worm gear 658 results in a CW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CW. A CCW rotation of the fourth spiral worm gear 658 results in a CCW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CCW. Additional bearings 55 may be provided between the rotatable bodies and the corresponding gears. Any suitable bearings may be provided to support and stabilize the mounting and reduce rotary friction of shaft and gears, for example.

Referring now to the alternate example mechanism for 60 generating reciprocating translation of one or more members along the axis of the shaft **538**, the instrument mounting portion **558** comprises a rack and pinion gearing mechanism to provide reciprocating translation along the axis of the shaft **538** (e.g., translation of a tissue cutting element **555** of 65 the RF surgical device **523**). In one example embodiment, a third pinion gear **660** is coupled to a rotatable body **612** such

that rotation of the corresponding driven element **564** causes the third pinion gear **660** to rotate in a first direction. The third pinion gear **660** is meshed to a rack gear **662**, which moves in a linear direction. The rack gear **662** is coupled to a translating block **664**. The translating block **664** may be coupled to a component of the device **522**, **523**, such as, for example, the tissue cutting element **555** of the RF surgical device and/or an overtube or other component which is desired to be translated longitudinally.

FIGS. 38-42 illustrate an alternate embodiment of the instrument mounting portion 558 showing another alternate example mechanism for translating rotation of the driven elements 564 into rotational motion about the axis of the shaft 538. In FIGS. 38-42, the shaft 538 is coupled to the remainder of the mounting portion 558 via a coupler 676 and a bushing 678. A first gear 666 coupled to a rotatable body 612, a fixed post 668 comprising first and second openings 672, first and second rotatable pins 674 coupled to the shaft assembly, and a cable 670 (or rope). The cable is wrapped around the rotatable body 612. One end of the cable 670 is located through a top opening 672 of the fixed post 668 and fixedly coupled to a top rotatable pin 674. Another end of the cable 670 is located through a bottom opening 672 of the fixed post 668 and fixedly coupled to a bottom rotating pin 674. Such an arrangement is provided for various reasons including maintaining compatibility with existing robotic systems 1000 and/or where space may be limited. Accordingly, rotation of the rotatable body 612 causes the rotation about the shaft assembly 538 in a CW and a CCW direction based on the rotational direction of the rotatable body 612 (e.g., rotation of the shaft **538** itself). Accordingly, rotation of the rotatable body 612 about a first axis is converted to rotation of the shaft assembly 538 about a second axis, which is orthogonal to the first axis. As shown in FIGS. 38-39, for example, a CW rotation of the rotatable body 612 results in a CW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CW. A CCW rotation of the rotatable body 612 results in a CCW rotation of the shaft assembly 538 in the direction indicated by 634CCW. Additional bearings may be provided between the rotatable bodies and the corresponding gears. Any suitable bearings may be provided to support and stabilize the mounting and reduce rotary friction of shaft and gears, for example.

FIGS. 43-46A illustrate an alternate embodiment of the instrument mounting portion 558 showing an alternate example mechanism for differential translation of members along the axis of the shaft 538 (e.g., for articulation). For example, as illustrated in FIGS. 43-46A, the instrument mounting portion 558 comprises a double cam mechanism 680 to provide the shaft articulation functionality. In one example embodiment, the double cam mechanism 680 comprises first and second cam portions 680A, 680B. First and second follower arms 682, 684 are pivotally coupled to corresponding pivot spools 686. As the rotatable body 612 coupled to the double cam mechanism 680 rotates, the first cam portion 680A acts on the first follower arm 682 and the second cam portion 680B acts on the second follower arm 684. As the cam mechanism 680 rotates the follower arms 682, 684 pivot about the pivot spools 686. The first follower arm 682 may be attached to a first member that is to be differentially translated (e.g., the first articulation band 622). The second follower arm 684 is attached to a second member that is to be differentially translated (e.g., the second articulation band 624). As the top cam portion 680A acts on the first follower arm 682, the first and second members are differentially translated. In the example embodiment where the first and second members are the respective articulation bands 622 and 624, the shaft assembly 538 articulates in a left direction 620L. As the bottom cam portion 680B acts of the second follower arm 684, the shaft assembly 538 articulates in a right direction 620R. In some example embodiments, two separate bushings 688, 5 690 are mounted beneath the respective first and second follower arms 682, 684 to allow the rotation of the shaft without affecting the articulating positions of the first and second follower arms 682, 684. For articulation motion, these bushings reciprocate with the first and second follower 10 arms 682, 684 without affecting the rotary position of the jaw 902. FIG. 46A shows the bushings 688, 690 and the dual cam assembly 680, including the first and second cam portions 680B, 680B, with the first and second follower arms 682, 684 removed to provide a more detailed and 15 clearer view.

In various embodiments, the instrument mounting portion **558** may additionally comprise internal energy sources for driving electronics and provided desired ultrasonic and/or RF frequency signals to surgical tools. FIGS. **46B-46**C 20 illustrate one embodiment of a tool mounting portion **558**' comprising internal power and energy sources. For example, surgical instruments (e.g., instruments **522**, **523**) mounted utilizing the tool mounting portion **558**' need not be wired to an external generator or other power source. Instead, the 25 functionality of the various generators **20**, **320** described herein may be implemented on board the mounting portion **558**.

As illustrated in FIGS. **46**B-**46**C, the instrument mounting portion **558**' may comprise a distal portion **702**. The distal 30 portion **702** may comprise various mechanisms for coupling rotation of drive elements **612** to end effectors of the various surgical instruments **522**, **523**, for example, as described herein above. Proximal of the distal portion **702**, the instrument mounting portion **558**' comprises an internal direct 35 current (DC) energy source and an internal drive and control circuit **704**. In the illustrated embodiment, the energy source comprises a first and second battery **706**, **708**. In other respects, the tool mounting portion **558**' is similar to the various embodiments of the tool mounting portion **558** 40 described herein above.

The control circuit **704** may operate in a manner similar to that described above with respect to generators **20**, **320**. For example, when an ultrasonic instrument **522** is utilized, the control circuit **704** may provide an ultrasonic drive 45 signal in a manner similar to that described above with respect to generator **20**. Also, for example, when an RF instrument **523** or ultrasonic instrument **522** capable of providing a therapeutic or non-therapeutic RF signal is used, the control circuit **704** may provide an RF drive signal, for 50 example, as described herein above with respect to the module **23** of generator **20** and/or the generator **300**. In some embodiments, the control circuit **704** may be configured in a manner similar to that of the control circuit **440** described herein above with respect to FIGS. **18B-18C**. 55

Various embodiments described herein comprise an articulatable shaft. When using an articulatable shaft, components running through the shaft from the end effector must be flexible, so as to flex when the shaft articulates. In various embodiments, this can be accomplished by utilizing wave- 60 guides that have flexible portions. For example, FIG. **47** illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a portion of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument **1500** comprising first, second and third waveguide portions. In FIG. **47**, the hand piece and the sheath-articu-65 lation control knobs, etc. of the ultrasonic medical instrument **1500** are omitted for clarity. In the example embodi-

ment shown in FIG. 47, the ultrasonic medical instrument 1500 comprises a medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 for transmitting ultrasonic energy from a transducer (not shown in FIG. 47) to an ultrasonic blade 1544. The medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 has a length and includes first, second and third waveguide portions 1504, 1506 and 1508. The second waveguide portion 1506 is located lengthwise between the first and third waveguide portions 1504 and 1508; the first waveguide portion 1504 is located proximal the second waveguide portion 1506; and the third waveguide portion 1508 is located distal the second waveguide portion 1506. The first and third waveguide portions 1504 and 1508 each have a larger transverse area and the second waveguide portion 1506 has a smaller transverse area. The second waveguide portion 1506 is more bendable than either of the first and third waveguide portions 1504 and 1508. It is further noted that ultrasonic vibration can be any one, or any combination, of longitudinal, transverse, and torsional vibration. In some embodiments, the section 1506 may have a circular cross-section (e.g., a uniform cross-sectional radius).

In some embodiments the second bendable waveguide portion 1506 may not have a uniform cross-sectional radius. For example, FIG. 47A illustrates cross sections for two example embodiments of the waveguide portion 1506. The waveguide portion 1506' is illustrated in relation to two axes 1509, 1511, also shown in FIG. 47. In various embodiments, the waveguide portion 1506' may have a cross sectional length along axis 1511 that is less than its cross sectional dimension along axis 1509. In some embodiments, the cross sectional length along the axis 1509 may be equal to the cross sectional length of the other waveguide portions 1504, 1506. The waveguide portion 1506' may be bendable along the axis 1509. Referring now to waveguide portion 1506", its cross sectional lengths along the axis 1509, 1511 may be the same, providing the waveguide portion 1506" with a greater range of directions for bending.

In some example embodiments, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 is a monolithic (e.g., the blade portion 1544 is integral to the waveguide 1502). Also, in some example embodiments, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 includes first and second longitudinal vibration antinodes 1510 and 1512. The first waveguide portion 1504 may transition to the second waveguide portion 1506 proximate the first longitudinal vibration antinode 1510; and the second waveguide portion 1506 may transition to the third waveguide portion 1508 proximate the second longitudinal vibration antinode 1510; and the second waveguide portion 1506 may transition to the third waveguide portion 1508 proximate the second longitudinal vibration antinode 1512. In some example embodiments, as illustrated by FIG. 47, the second waveguide portion 1506 is substantially $\frac{1}{2}$ of a resonant-longitudinal-wavelength long.

In one example application of the embodiment of FIG. 47, the ultrasonic medical instrument 1500 also includes a user-actuated articulated sheath 1514 which surrounds the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502. In various example 55 embodiments, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 includes three (meaning at least three) longitudinal vibration nodes 1516 located, one each, on the first, second and third waveguide portions 1504, 1506 and 1508. It is noted that one or more additional longitudinal vibration nodes may, or may not, be present between any one or two of the three longitudinal vibration nodes 1516. In one modification, the sheath 1514 contacts (e.g., directly contacts or indirectly contacts through at least one intervening member 1517 such as a silicone intervening member) the first, second and third waveguide portions 1504, 1506 and 1508 at a corresponding one of the three longitudinal vibration nodes 1516. In one example, the sheath 1514 includes a rigid first sheath portion

1518 contacting the first waveguide portion 1504 at the first longitudinal vibration node (the leftmost node 1516 of FIG. 47), a flexible second sheath portion 1520 contacting the second waveguide portion 1506 at the second longitudinal vibration node (the middle node 1516 of FIG. 47), and a 5 rigid third sheath portion 1522 contacting the third waveguide portion 1508 at the third longitudinal vibration node (the rightmost node 1516 of FIG. 47). In some example embodiments, the sheath 1514 has only two articulation positions (e.g., straight and fully articulated). In other 10 example embodiments, the sheath 1514 has a number of intermediate bent positions between a straight position and a fully articulated position depending on the number of energy efficient curves the waveguide 1502 can be formed to. In some example embodiments, such energy efficient 15 curves minimize vibrational energy going into non-longitudinal vibrational modes.

FIG. 48 illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a portion of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument 1524 comprising first and second waveguide 20 portions 1530, 1532, where the first waveguide portion 1530 spans multiple 1/2 resonant longitudinal wavelengths. In the example embodiment show in FIG. 48, a medical ultrasonic waveguide 1526 includes at least two longitudinal vibration nodes 1528 located on the first waveguide portion 1530. In 25 one variation, a sheath 1534 contacts (e.g., directly contacts or indirectly contacts through at least one intervening member 1536 such as a silicone intervening member) the first waveguide portion 1530 at the at-least-two longitudinal vibration nodes 1528. In some example embodiments, the 30 sheath 1534 includes two rigid sheath portions 1538 and 1542 and one flexible sheath portion 1540, wherein the flexible sheath portion 1540 contacts the first waveguide portion 1530 at least one of the two longitudinal vibration nodes 1528, and wherein the flexible sheath portion 1540 is 35 disposed between the two rigid sheath portions 1538 and 1542. In one example embodiment, the two rigid sheath portions 1538 and 1542 each contact the second waveguide portion 1532 at a corresponding one of the at-least-two longitudinal vibration nodes 1528. 40

Referring now to FIG. 47, the waveguide 1502 may comprise a blade portion 1544 adapted to contact and ultrasonically treat patient tissue. The blade portion 1544 may be disposed at a distal end of the waveguide 1502 (e.g., distal of the third blade portion 1508 of the blade 1502). In 45 one example embodiment, the surgical instrument 1500 may also comprise a user-actuated clamp arm 1546 pivotally attached to the sheath 1514, 1534 proximate the blade portion 1544, wherein the clamp arm 1546 and the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 at least in part define an ultra- 50 sonic surgical shears 1548. The tissue pad and clamping arm control mechanism has been omitted from FIG. 47. Referring again to FIG. 48, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1526 may also comprise a blade portion 1545, similar to the blade portion 1544, and disposed at a distal end of the first 55 waveguide portion 1532. The blade portion 1545 may also be adapted to contact and ultrasonically treat patient tissue. The instrument 1524 of FIG. 48 may also comprise a clamp arm 1546, defining, with the blade portion 1545, an ultrasonic surgical shears 1548.

In various example embodiments, certain portions of the waveguides **1502**, **1526** are substantially rigid. For example, first and third portions **1504** and **1508** of the waveguide **1502** may be substantially rigid. The first portion **1532** of the waveguide **1526** may be substantially rigid. Referring again 65 to FIG. **47**, the medical ultrasonic waveguide **1502** may include first and second neck portions **1550** and **1552**

joining, respectively, the first and second waveguide portions 1504 and 1506 and the second and third waveguide portions 1506 and 1508. (A similar neck portion 1552 may join the first and second waveguide portions 1530, 1532 of the waveguide 1526.)

In one modification, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 is substantially cylindrical from the first waveguide portion 1504 to the third waveguide portion 1508, wherein the first, second and third waveguide portions 1504, 1506 and 1508 each have a substantially constant diameter, and wherein the diameter of the second waveguide portion 1506 is smaller than the diameter of either of the first and third waveguide portions 1504 and 1508. In some example embodiments, the diameter of the second waveguide portion 1506 is between substantially one and two millimeters, and the diameter of the first and third waveguide portions is between substantially three and five millimeters. In one choice of materials, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 consists essentially of a titanium alloy. In one modification, the medical ultrasonic waveguide 1502 includes first and second longitudinal vibration antinodes 1510 and 1512, and the first neck portion 1550 is disposed proximate the first longitudinal vibration antinode 1510 and the second neck portion 1552 is disposed proximate the second longitudinal vibration antinode 1512.

FIG. 49 illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic waveguide 1554 for use with a medical instrument and comprising first and second waveguide portions, where a first waveguide portion 1556 is joined to a second waveguide portion 1558 by a dowel press fit. In the example illustrated in FIG. 49, the second waveguide portion 1558 is also coupled to a third waveguide portion 1560 by a dowel press fit. In various example embodiments, the second waveguide portion 1558 consists essentially of titanium or nitinol. In the same or a different illustration, the length of the second waveguide portion 1558 is less than $\frac{1}{2}$ wavelength (a wavelength being the length of a resonant-longitudinal-wavelength of the medical ultrasonic waveguide which depends essentially on the material of the waveguide and the frequency at which it is run) and in one example is less than 1/8 wave.

FIG. **50** illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of one example embodiment of an ultrasonic waveguide **1564** for use with a medical instrument. Like the waveguide **1564**, the waveguide **1564** may comprise first and second waveguide portions **1564**, **1566**, where the first waveguide portion **1564** is joined to the second waveguide **1566** portion by a ball-and-socket type attachment. The second waveguide portion **1568** in any suitable manner. In the example of FIG. **50**, the second waveguide portion **1568** via a dowel press fit. Other attachments between waveguide portions are left to those skilled in the art

FIG. 51 illustrates a schematic cross-sectional view of a portion of another embodiment of an ultrasonic medical instrument 1570 comprising a medical ultrasonic waveguide 1572 having a length and including a proximal waveguide
portion 1574 and a distal waveguide portion 1576. The proximal waveguide portion 1574 has a larger transverse area and the distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area. The distal waveguide portion 1576 has a smaller transverse area.

tional $\frac{1}{2}$ wave needed to neck up and create the larger diameter end effector of the embodiment of FIG. **47** is eliminated making it possible to place the articulation joint closer to the distal end of the ultrasonic medical instrument **1570**. The embodiments, applications, etc. shown in FIGS. **47-50** are equally applicable (without the presence of the third waveguide portion) to the embodiment of FIG. **51**.

FIG. **52** illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion **1000** for use with a robotic surgical system, such as the system **300**, comprising a magnetic element-driven control mechanism. The instrument mounting portion **1000** may interface with a robotic surgical system, for example, in a manner similar to that described above with respect to the instrument mounting portion **558**. The instrument mounting portion **1000** may comprise a housing **1001**. A shaft **1003** may extend distally form the housing **1001**. A distal portion of the shaft **1003** may comprise an end effector for treating tissue. The end effector (not shown) may be similar to any of the end effectors ²⁰ described herein including, for example, the end effector **326**, end effector **110**, etc.

The housing 1001 may contain one or more magnetic elements 1002, 1004, 1006, 1008, 1010, 1012. The magnetic 25 elements, for example, may be magnetic elements configured to generate linear motion such as, for example, solenoids, voice coil motors, etc. Each of the magnetic elements 1002, 1004, 1006, 1008, 1010, 1012 may be fixedly secured to an inner wall or other portion of the housing 1001 or to 30 another component within the housing 1001. Each of the magnetic elements 1002, 1004, 1006, 1008, 1010, 1012 may comprise a plunger or piston 1015 that may alternately extend from and be retracted within the respective magnetic elements based on whether the elements are energized. 35

As illustrated in FIG. 52, the plungers 1015 of the various magnetic elements 1002, 1004, 1006, 1008 are fixedly secured to an inner wall of the housing 1001. Accordingly, upon energizing and de-energizing, the respective elements may be pulled towards the inner wall and pushed away from 40 the inner wall. Compression springs 1014 may be positioned around the plungers 1015 to resist motion of the plungers 1015. For example, upon energizing, the respective plungers 1015 may be forced out of the respective magnetic elements. The compression springs 1014 may resist this motion such 45 that when the respective magnetic elements are de-energized, the plungers are pushed (by the springs 1014) back into the respective magnetic elements. Also, in some embodiments, the positioning of the springs 1014 and operation of the plungers 1015 are reversed. For example, the 50 plungers 1015 may be pulled within the respective elements on energizing. Springs 1014 may resist the motion of the plungers 1015 and pull the plungers back to an extended position upon de-energizing.

Opposite the compression spring 1014 and plunger 1015, 55 each magnetic element may be coupled to respective control cables 1016, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1024, 1026. In FIG. 52, element 1002 is coupled to cable 1016; element 1004 is coupled to cable 1018; element 1006 is coupled to cable 1020, element 1008 is coupled to cable 1022; element 1010 60 is coupled to cable 1024 and element 1012 is coupled to cable 1026. The control cables may extend distally through the shaft to the distal portion of the shaft 1003, an end effector (not shown), etc. In some embodiments, the installation of the magnetic elements 1002, 1004, 1006, 1008, 65 1010, 1012 may be reversed. For example, the respective elements may be fixedly coupled to the housing 1001 or

other mechanism while the respective plungers 1015 are coupled to control cables 1016, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1024, 1026.

Distal and proximal translation of the respective cables may cause various mechanical motion in the instrument. For example, differential motion of two or more cables and/or distal and proximal translation of a single cable or cables may bring about articulation of an end effector, a distal cable portion, etc., as described herein above. For example, some or all of the control cables may operate in a manner similar to the articulation bands 622, 624 described above. Also, for example, some or all of the control cables may be utilized to actuate a jaw or clamp arm member, as described herein above. Additional examples of articulation, end effector and other instrument portions that may be controlled by the control cables are provided in concurrently filed and commonly owned U.S. Patent Application Serial Nos. incorporated herein by reference at the section entitled CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS.

Each magnetic element 1002, 1004, 1006, 1008, 1010, 1012 may be individually energizable. In some embodiments, when a magnetic element is energized, it is pulled towards the inner wall of the housing 1001, compressing its corresponding compression spring 1014 and pulling its corresponding cable proximally through the shaft 1003. For example, energizing the respective elements may pull the respective plungers 1015 into the elements. When the magnetic element is de-energized, the force pulling it towards the inner wall of the housing 1001 may be relaxed, allowing slack in the corresponding cable. Also, for example, respective elements away from the inner wall of the housing 1001.

The magnetic elements 1002, 1004, 1006, 1008, 1010, 1012 may be actuated by rotable bodies 1005, 1007. The 35 rotatable bodies 1005, 1007 may operate in a manner similar to that described above with respect to the rotatable bodies 612. For example, the rotatable bodies 1005, 1007 may be driven, for example, by the drive pins under the control of the robotic surgical system, such as the drive pins 586 shown in FIG. 26 and described herein above. The respective rotatable bodies 1005, 1007 may be coupled to a mounting member 1028. Each mounting member 1028 may be coupled to one or more actuation members 1030, 1032, 1034, 1036, 1038, 1040 extending from respective mounting members 1028 to switches 1042, 1044, 1046, 1048, 1050, 1052 of the respective magnetic elements. Rotation of the rotatable bodies 1005, 1007 may alternately place distal and proximal forces on the actuation members 1030, 1032, 1034, 1036, 1038, 1040 causing the switches on the respective magnetic elements to transition between "on" (element is energized) and "off" (element is not energized) positions.

FIGS. 53A-G illustrate one embodiment of the rotatable body 1005 and magnetic elements 1002, 1004, 1006 of the instrument mounting portion 1000, with the rotatable body 1005 at various angular positions to energize and/or deenergize combinations of the magnetic elements 1002, 1004, 1006. In FIG. 53A, the rotatable body 1005 is shown rotated counter clockwise such that actuation members 1030, 1032, 1034 are all pulled proximally, pulling switches 1042, 1044, 1046 proximally, and de-energizing elements 1002, 1004, 1006. In FIG. 53B, the rotatable body 1005 is rotated slightly clockwise from the position shown in FIG. 53A. Actuation member 1034 is pushed distally to transition switch 1042 and energize element 1002. Elements 1004 and 1006 are still de-energized. In FIG. 53C, the rotatable body 1005 is rotated further clockwise. Actuation member 1032 is not also pushed distally to transition switch 1042 and energy

element 1004. Element 1006 is still de-energized. In FIG. 53D, further clockwise rotation of the rotatable body 1005 pushes control member 1030 distally to transition switch 1046. Accordingly, all of the elements 1002, 1004, 1006 are energized. In FIG. 53E, further clockwise rotation of the 5 rotatable body 1005 begins to pull the actuation member 1034 proximally, transitioning switch 1042 to de-energize the element 1002. Elements 1004, 1006 are still energized. In FIG. 53F, further clockwise rotation of the rotatable body 1005 begins to pull the actuation member 1032 proximally, 10 transitioning switch 1044 to de-energize element 1004. Element 1006 is still energized. In FIG. 53G, further clockwise rotation of the rotatable body 1005 pulls the control member 1030 distally to transition switch 1046 and deenergize the element 1006. All elements 1002, 1004, 1006 15 are de-energized in FIG. 53G.

It will be appreciated that the examples provided in FIGS. 53A-G are merely examples of how the rotatable body 1005 may serve to energize and de-energize the various elements **1002**, **1004**, **1006**. In some embodiments, the rotatable body 20 1007 may operate in a similar manner to actuate the elements 1008, 1010, 1012. Also, in some embodiments, the positions of the switches 1042, 1044, 1046 illustrated in FIGS. 53A-G may be reversed, this reversing the described state of each element 1002, 1004, 1006 at each position.

FIG. 54 illustrates another embodiment of an instrument mounting portion 1060 for use with a robotic surgical system, such as the system 500, comprising a magnetic element-driven control mechanism. In FIG. 53, actuation of magnetic elements 1062, 1064, 1066, 1068 may be initiated 30 by an electronic signal provided to the respective magnetic elements 1062, 1064, 1066, 1068, for example, via a control line of the robotic surgical system 500. In some embodiments, control signals may be provided to the magnetic elements via compression springs 1063. Magnetic elements 35 1062, 1064, 1066, 1068 may operate in a manner similar to the magnetic elements of the instrument mounting portion 1000 described above. For example, when energized, the magnetic elements 1062, 1064, 1066, 1068 may retract respective plungers 1065 within the elements 1062, 1064, 40 1066, 1068, thus pulling the elements towards the interior wall of the housing 1001, compressing compression springs 1063 and pulling respective cables 1070, 1072, 1074, 1076 proximally. The elements 1062, 1064, 1066, 1068, however, may be configured and/or mounted in any suitable configu- 45 ration, however.

In some embodiments, the magnetic elements 1062, 1064, 1066, 1068 may utilize compression springs 1063 to exercise increased control over the positions of the respective cables 1070, 1072, 1074, 1076. For example, as described 50 herein, the magnetic elements 1062, 1064, 1066, 1068 may be driven by electric signals provided by the robotic surgical system 500. The signal, for example, may provide an electric current to a coil or other electromagnetic element that may, in turn, exert an electromagnetic force on the respective 55 plungers 1065. The magnitude of the current may control the magnitude of the force exerted on the plungers 1065. It will be appreciated that the compression (or displacement) of the springs 1063 may be proportional to the force provided by the respective magnetic elements. Accordingly, the displace- 60 ment of the plungers 1063 and, therefore, the distal and/or proximal position of the control cables 1076, 1074, 1072, 1070 may be controlled based on the magnitude of the current (or other control signal) provided to the respective magnetic elements.

In the configuration illustrated in FIG. 54, cables 1070, 1072, 1074 extend distally through the shaft 1003, for example, to control an articulation joint, end effector, etc. Control cable 1076 may be routed by a pulley 1078 and may be positioned around a proximal portion 1080 of the shaft. When the magnetic element 1068 is energized, the cable 1076 may be pulled proximally. When routed by the pulley, this may unwrap the cable 1076 from the proximal portion 1080 of the shaft, causing the shaft 1003 to rotate in the direction indicated by arrow 1082.

FIG. 55 illustrates yet another embodiment of an instrument mounting portion 1084 for use with a robotic surgical system 500 comprising a magnetic element-driven control mechanism and a spool-driven control mechanism. In FIG. 55, solenoids 1090, 1092 may be coupled to control cables 1096 and 1098 and may operate in a manner similar to that described above with respect to elements 1062, 1064, 1066. Additionally, rotatable bodies 1086, 1088 may define spools for receiving cables 1094, 1099 such that rotation of the rotatable bodies 1086, 1088 causes winding and unwinding of the respective control cables 1096, 1099, resulting in proximal and distal translation of the same.

FIGS. 56-57 illustrate one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion 1100 for use with a robotic surgical system, such as the system 500, comprising a translatable cable 1110 driven by a pair of rotatable bodies 1102, 1104. 25 An elastic band 1112 may be coupled to fixed positions on each of the rotatable bodies 1102, 1104. For example, the elastic band 1112 may be coupled to respective pegs 1106, 1108 mounted on the rotatable bodies 1104, 1102. The elastic band 1112 may be made from any suitable material including, for example rubber or any other suitable elastomer. The translatable cable 1110 may be coupled to the elastic band 1112. As the rotatable bodies 1104 rotate, the pegs 1106, 1108 may translate proximally and distally and also from top to bottom across the housing 1001 of the instrument mounting portion 1100. The elastic nature of the band 1112 may cancel the up and down motion of the pegs 1106, 1108 while the distal and proximal motion may be translated to the cable 1110. Thus, the cable 1110 may also translate proximally and distally in the shaft 1003.

FIG. 58 illustrates another embodiment of an instrument mounting portion 1114 for use with a robotic surgical system, such as the system of 500, comprising a translatable cable 1124 driven by a pair of rotatable bodies 1116, 1118. The cable 1124 is coupled to an interior wall of the housing 1001 at a mounting point 1124. Posts or pulleys 1120, 1122 are positioned on respective rotatable bodies 1116, 1118. The cable 1124 is routed around the pullevs 1120, 1122 and extends distally through the shaft 1003. As the rotatable bodies 1116, 1118 rotate, the pulleys 1120, 1122 translate distally and proximally as well as up and down as shown in FIG. 58. This translation may cause the cable 1124 to translate proximally and distally within the shaft 1003. For example, in the embodiment shown in FIG. 58, up and down translation of the pulleys 1120, 1122 may alternately create tension and slack in the cable 1124, accentuating its distal and proximal translation.

FIGS. 59-62 illustrate one embodiment of an articulation mechanism 1130 that may be utilized by manual and/or robotic surgical instruments to articulate an end effector. In various embodiments, the mechanism 1130 may be utilized with an ultrasonic instrument, for example, as illustrated in FIG. 59. In FIG. 59, a proximal end (not shown) of a waveguide 1136 may be coupled to an ultrasonic transducer (not shown) as the waveguide 78 is coupled to the ultrasonic transducer 16 described above. The waveguide 1136 may also comprise a bendable portion 1138 similar to the bendable portions including 1506 described above with respect to

FIGS. **47-51**. The bendable portion **1138** may be positioned at an articulation joint within a shaft of the instrument, for example, similar to the articulation joint **556** described herein above.

The mechanism 1130 may comprise first and second 5 helical cables 1132, 1134. The cables 1132, 1134, for example, may be constructed from a helically wound wire. The helical cables 1132, 1134 may be coupled to a distal plate 1140. The distal plate 1140 may be coupled to an end effector and/or distal shaft portion of the instrument. In some 10 embodiments, the distal plate 1140 is coupled to the waveguide 1136, as shown in FIG. 59. For example, the distal plate 1140 may be coupled to a node of the waveguide 1136. The helical cables 1132, 1134 may extend proximally where they may engage with a gear **1141**. Respective plates **1142** may be positioned around the gear 1141 such that the cable 1132 passes between the gear 1141 and the plate 1142 and cable 1134 passes between the gear and the plate 1144. Teeth of the gear 1141 may interface with the helical cables 1132, **1134** such that clockwise rotation of the gear causes proxi-20 mal translation of the cable 1134 and distal translation of the cable 1132. This, in turn, may pull the plate 1140 proximally towards the cable 1134, causing articulation. Similarly, counter-clockwise rotation of the gear 1141 may pull the cable 1132 proximally and push the cable 1134 distally. This 25 may cause the plate 1140 to pivot towards the cable 1132 causing articulation opposite that when the gear 1141 rotates clockwise.

Rotation of the gear **1141** may be brought about in any suitable manner. For example, FIGS. **60** and **61** illustrate the 30 mechanism **1130** for use in a hand held or manual instrument **1148**. Referring to FIG. **61**, a manual instrument **1148** may comprise an articulation lever **1152**. The articulation lever **1152** may be coupled to the gear **1141**, as illustrated in FIG. **60**, such that rotation of the articulation lever **1152** causes 35 corresponding articulation of the gear **1151**. Rotation of the gear **1141**, and resulting differential translation of the helical cables **1132**, **1134** may cause articulation of the end effector **1154** about an articulation joint **1146**. FIG. **62** illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion **1156** com- 40 prising the mechanism **1130**. For example, the gear **1141** may be coupled to a rotatable body **612**. Cables **1132**, **1134** may be routed to extend distally through the shaft **1003**.

FIGS. 63A-B illustrate one embodiment of an articulation mechanism 1150 that may be utilized with any suitable 45 control mechanism, including those described above with respect to FIGS. 52-58. The mechanism 1150 is shown in the context of an end effector 1152 and a shaft portion 1154 separated by a flexible articulation joint 1170. The end effector 1152 may be any suitable type of ultrasonic, elec- 50 trosurgical or combined end effector, as described herein. A plate 1156 may be positioned distally from the articulation joint 1170 and may be coupled to a plurality of control cables 1158, 1160, 1162, 1164, 1166, 1168. In some embodiments, the control cables 1158, 1160, 1162, 1164, 1166, 1168 55 may be coupled to and/or the distal ends of control cables 1016, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1024, 1026 described herein above. In some embodiments, the plate defines an opening 1172 for receiving wires, waveguides, etc. for operation of the end effector 1152.

The end effector **1152** and shaft portion **1154** may be articulated relative to one another by differential translation of the control cables **1158**, **1160**, **1162**, **1164**, **1166**, **1168**. For example, proximal translation of a control cable may cause the portion of the plate **1156** coupled to the control cable to 65 be pulled proximally. The number and position of control cables **1158**, **1160**, **1162**, **1164**, **1166**, **1168** that are pulled

proximally may determine the direction in which the end effector **1152** is articulated. Although six cables are illustrated in FIGS. **63**A-B, it will be appreciated that any suitable number of cables may be used. For example, FIGS. **64-65** illustrate embodiments of the plate **1156** configured for use with three and four cables, respectively. For example, the plate **1156**, as illustrated in FIG. **64** comprises mounting points **1174** for three cables while the plate **1156**, as illustrated in FIG. **65**, comprises mounting points for four cables.

FIGS. 66-67 illustrate one embodiment of a shaft portion 1180 of a surgical instrument utilizing an articulation mechanism similar to the mechanism 1130 described herein above. The shaft portion 1180 may comprise four articulation control cables 1190, 1192, 1194, 1196. The articulation control cables 1190, 1192, 1194, 1196 may be coupled to either an end effector 1182 or a distal shaft portion and may extend proximally to a handle and/or robotic instrument mounting portion. The cables 1190, 1192, 1194, 1196 may be distally and proximally translated in any suitable manner including, for example, utilizing the mechanisms described herein above with respect to FIGS. 52-58 and 60-61.

In various embodiments, the shaft portion 1180 may comprise an end effector 1182 comprising an ultrasonic blade 1197. The ultrasonic blade 1197 may be coupled to a distally mounted ultrasonic transducer assembly 1184. An articulation joint 1186 may coupled the end effector 1182 to the shaft 1188. The articulation joint 1186 may be made from any type of flexible material and/or may comprise a hinge (not shown). The articulation control cables 1190, 1192, 1194, 1196 may be coupled to any portion of the shaft portion 1180 distal of all or a part of the articulation joint 1186. For example, a plate 1198 (similar to the plate 1156 of FIG. 65) may be mounted as illustrated and may be coupled to the respective control cables 1190, 1192, 1194, 1196. A clamp arm control cable 1199 may be positioned to manipulate a clamp arm 1195 that may be actuated in a manner similar to that described above with respect to FIGS. 2-7.

It will be appreciated that proximal translation of the respective cables 1190, 1192, 1194, 1196 may articulate the end effector 1182 in different directions. For example, proximal translation of the cable 1194 may pull the end effector 1182 towards the cable 1194, as illustrated in FIG. 67. Likewise, proximal translation of any of the other cables 1190, 1192, 1196 may pull the end effector 1182 towards the proximally translated cable. FIG. 66 illustrates four example directions of articulation with the UP direction corresponding to proximal translation of the cable 1194, the DOWN direction corresponding to proximal translation of the cable 1190, the LEFT direction corresponding to proximal translation of the cable 1196 and the RIGHT direction corresponding to proximal translation of the cable 1192. In various embodiments, the end effector 1182 of FIGS. 66-67 may be articulated in directions other than the four indicated by the UP, DOWN, LEFT and RIGHT arrows, for example, by proximally translating more than one of the cables **1190**, 1192, 1194, 1196. Also, the degree of proximal translation of any given cable 1190, 1192, 1194, 1196 may affect the degree of articulation toward the cable, with more proximal translation corresponding to more sever bending at the 60 articulation joint 1186.

FIG. **68** illustrates one embodiment of a surgical instrument **1200** for use with a robotic surgical system, such as the system **500**, comprising a translatable end effector **1202**. The instrument may comprise an instrument mounting portion **1204** comprising a housing **1001**. A shaft **1003** may extend from the instrument mounting portion **1204**. The instrument mounting portion **1204** is shown coupled to a robotic arm 1214 comprising a trocar 1216. The trocar 1216 is illustrated deployed within a patient 1218. The shaft 1003 and end effector 1202 extend through the trocar 1216 to access tissue of the patient 1218.

The instrument 1200 illustrated in FIG. 68 may be an 5 ultrasonic instrument. For example, the end effector 1202 may comprise an ultrasonic blade 1220 and optional clamp arm 1222, for example, in the manner described herein above. The ultrasonic blade 1220 may be coupled to a waveguide 1212 that may extend proximally to be acousti-10 cally coupled to an ultrasonic transducer 1208. In one embodiment, the transducer 1208, waveguide 1212, shaft 1003 and end effector 1202 are coupled to one another and are translatable relative to the instrument mounting portion **1204** along the direction of a longitudinal axis. For example, 15 a proximal shaft portion 1211 may comprise an exterior rack gear 1210. The rack gear 1210 may be coupled to a gear 1206. The gear 1206 may be coupled to a rotatable body 612 of the instrument mounting portion 1204 to rotate the gear. When the gear **1206** rotates, it may interface with the rack 20 gear 1210 to alternately translate the shaft 1003, transducer 1208, end effector 1202 and waveguide 1212 distally and proximally, for example, as indicated by arrow 1224.

FIG. **69**A illustrates one embodiment of an articulatable shaft portion **1230** that may be used in conjunction with a 25 surgical instrument. The shaft portion **1230** comprises a proximal tube **1232**, a distal tube **1234** and a flexible portion **1233**. FIG. **69**B illustrates an additional view of one embodiment of the flexible articulation joint section **1233** of the shaft portion **1230**. An end effector **1236** may be coupled to 30 a distal portion of the distal tube **1234**. The end effector **1236** may be any suitable type of ultrasonic, electrosurgical or combined end effector, as described herein. In various embodiments, wires, waveguides, actuation members such as axially movable member **378**, etc. may pass to the end 35 effector **1236** within the tubes **1232**, **1234** and flexible portion **1233**.

Articulation cables 1254 and 1256 may extend through the proximal tube 1232, distal tube 1234 and articulation portion 1233. The cables 1254, 1256 may be made of any 40 suitable material and, in some embodiments, may comprise braided steel or other metal. The proximal tube 1232 may define first and second channels 1238, 1240 for receiving the articulation cables 1254, 1256. The articulation portion 1233 may define corresponding channels 1242, 1242. Likewise 45 the distal tube 1234 may define corresponding channels 1246, 1248. The articulation cables 1254, 1256 may extend through the respective channels. For example, cable 1254 may extend through channels 1238, 1242 and 1246. Cable 1256 may extend through channels 1240, 1244 and 1248. In 50 various embodiments, cables 1254, 1256 may be coupled to the distal tube 1234 and/or end effector 1236 in any suitable manner. For example, the cables 1254, 1256 may be welded to the distal tube 1234 and/or end effector 1236. Also, in some embodiments, channels 1246, 1248 extend completely 55 through the distal tube 1234 such that cables 1254, 1256 extend beyond the distal tube 1234. The cables 1254, 1256 may terminate with crimp balls 1250, 1252 or other features having a diameter larger than the diameter of the channels 1246, 1248. 60

The components of the shaft portion **1230** may be constructed in any suitable manner. In some embodiments, the components of the shaft portion **1230** may be formed from rolled flat stock with the respective channels comprising coil pipes or other tubes welded to the flat stock. For example, 65 FIG. **70** illustrates one embodiment of a piece of flat stock **1260** with a pair of coil pipes **1262**, **1264** welded thereto.

The flat stock **1260** may be any suitable flexible material that can ultimately be used to construct the proximal tube **1232** or distal tube **1234** of the shaft portion **1230**. For example, the flat stock **1260** may be made of steel. The coil pipes **1262**, **1262** may be welded to the flat stock, as shown. In various embodiments, any suitable tubular structure may be used in place of coil pipes. FIG. **71** illustrates one embodiment of the flat stock **1260** rolled into a tube shape. A seam **1266** may be fastened using any suitable method including, for example a weld. The rolled stock **1260**, as illustrated in FIG. **71**, may form all or a part of the proximal tube **1232**, the distal tube **1234** and/or the flexible articulation portion **1233** of FIG. **69**A.

Referring now to FIG. **69**B, the flexible articulation section **1233** may also be constructed in any suitable manner. For example, the flexible articulation section **1233** may be constructed from a elastomeric material, such as rubber, allowing it to flex as described. Also, in some embodiments, the flexible articulation section **1233** may be made from a metal formed into an accordion-like shape, as illustrated in FIG. **69**B, so as to allow flexibility.

Referring again to FIG. **69**A, articulation of the end effector **1236** and distal tube **1234** may be brought about by differential translation of the articulation cables **1254**, **1256**. For example, proximal translation of the cable **1254** may cause articulation at the flexible articulation portion **1233**, pulling the end effector **1236** and distal tube **1234** proximally toward the cable **1254**. Similarly, proximal translation of the cable **1256** may cause articulation portion **1233**, pulling the end effector **1236** and distal tube **1236** and distal tube **1234** proximally toward the cable **1256**. In some embodiments, when one of the cables **1254**, **1256** is pulled proximally, the other cable may be extended distally. The presence of the channels **1238**, **1240**, **1242**, **1244**, **1246**, **1248** may, in some embodiments, prevent the cables **1254**, **1256** from binding as the cables are pushed distally.

The cables 1254, 1256 may be differentially translated in any suitable manner. For example, FIG. 72 illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion 1266 that may be utilized to effect differential translation of the cables 1254, 1256. Cables 1256, 1254 may be routed by pulleys 1270, 1272 to a spool 1268 mounting on a rotatable body 612 of the instrument mounting portion 1266. In some embodiments, cables 1254, 1256 may be ends of a common cable wound around the spool 1268. Rotation of the spool 1268 may alternately cause distal and proximal translation of the cables 1254, 1256. Differential translation of the cables 1254, 1256 may also be effected, for example, as described above with respect to FIGS. 25-46B. In some embodiments, the shaft portion 1230 may be utilized in conjunction with a hand held or manual instrument. In such embodiments, a spool, such as spool 1268 may be actuated by a lever, such as the lever 1152 shown in FIGS. 60-61.

FIG. **73** illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion **1270** comprising a battery assembly **1272** for powering the at least one energy element (e.g., ultrasonic and/or electrosurgical). In the configuration shown in FIG. **73**, the instrument mounting portion **1270** is coupled to an ultrasonic transducer **1274** for use with an ultrasonic blade (not shown). Some robotic surgical systems provide instrument mounting portions, such as **1270** with limited power (e.g., 12 volts). Often the power provided is not sufficient to power energy elements such as ultrasonic transducers/ blades, electrosurgical elements, etc., that may be utilized with instrument end effectors to treat tissues. Accordingly, instrument mounting portions for instruments utilizing energy elements often require exterior power sources, such as exterior cables. The instrument mounting portion 1270 comprises the battery assembly 1272 for powering at least one energy element. The battery assembly 1272 may comprise any suitable type of battery cell or cells including, for example, a lithium-ion cell.

In some embodiments, the battery assembly 1272 may be charged utilizing an inductive coil 1276. The inductive coil 1276 is shown wrapped around the transducer 1274 but may be placed in any suitable location. The coil 1276 may be coupled to the battery assembly by leads 1273, 1275. A 10 second inductive coil 1278 is displayed installed on the transducer 1274 next to the first coil 1276. The second coil 1276 may be electrically coupled to a power source, such as a wall outlet, and may provide a power signal for inductively charging the battery assembly 1272 via the first coil 1276. In 15 some embodiments, the power source may be located within the robotic surgical system such as, for example, in an arm of the robot. Also, in some embodiments, the power source within the robot may be electrically connected to charge the battery when the robotic surgical system is not in use and 20 connected to charge the battery when the robotic surgical system is in use.

FIG. 74 illustrates one embodiment of the instrument mounting portion 1270 further comprising a generator circuit 1271. The generator circuit 1271 may operate in a 25 manner similar to that described above with respect to generators 20, 320 to drive an energy element, for example, with power from the battery assembly 1272. For example, when an ultrasonic instrument 522 is utilized, the generator circuit 1271 may provide an ultrasonic drive signal in a 30 manner similar to that described above with respect to generator 20. Also, for example, when an RF instrument 523 or ultrasonic instrument 522 capable of providing a therapeutic or non-therapeutic RF signal is used, the generator circuit 1271 may provide an RF drive signal, for example, as 35 described herein above with respect to the module 23 of generator 20 and/or the generator 320. In some embodiments, the generator circuit 1271 may be configured in a manner similar to that of the control circuit 440 described herein above with respect to FIGS. 18B-18C. In some 40 embodiments, the generator circuit 1271 and/or battery assembly 1272 may comprise a sensor for sensing a charge of the battery assembly 1272. The sensor may be any suitable type of sensor. In some embodiments, the sensor comprises a resistor configured such that a voltage drop 45 across the resistor indicates a voltage provided by the battery assembly 1272. The sensor may be in communication with a communications bus (not shown) of the robotic surgical system 500 such that a state of the battery assembly 1272 may be derived by the robotic surgical system and displayed 50 to the clinician (e.g., via display 521).

FIG. 75 illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion 1280 with a cord-based generator circuit 1284. The cord 1282 may be electrically coupled to the instrument mounting portion 1280, for example, to provide 55 of the joint members 1304 define distally-facing concave suitable power to power an energy element for treating tissue. The generator circuit 1284 may operate in a manner similar to that of the generator circuit 1271 described herein above. Instead of being within the instrument mounting portion 1280, however, the generator circuit 1284 may be 60 positioned in series with the cord 1282.

FIG. 76 illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion **1286** comprising a removable battery assembly 1290. The battery assembly 1290 may power one or more energy elements positioned at an end effector 1288. 65 The battery assembly 1290 may comprise any suitable battery cell or cells, for example, as described above with

respect to the battery assembly 1272. The assembly 1290 may be received within an exterior socket 1292 in the housing 1001 of the instrument mounting portion 1286. When the battery assembly **1290** requires re-charging, it may be removed from the exterior socket 1292 and charged. In some embodiments, the battery assembly 1290 and/or the housing 1001 may further comprise a generator circuit, such as the generator circuit 1271.

FIG. 77 illustrates one embodiment of a surgical system 1294 with a wireless foot pedal 1296 for actuating an energy element. The system 1294 may also comprise an instrument mounting portion 1293 coupled to a shaft comprising an end effector 1295. The end effector 1295 may comprise at least one energy element for treating tissue. The foot pedal 1296 may be coupled to a transmitter 1298. The transmitter 1298 may be external to the pedal 1296 as shown, or may be embodied as a circuit and/or antenna within the foot pedal 1296 itself. When the pedal 1296 is actuated (e.g., by clinician's foot 1291) the transmitter 1298 may emit a signal that may be received by a receiver **1297** positioned in or in communication with the instrument mounting portion 1293 or other component of the robotic surgical system (e.g., 500). Upon receipt of the signal, the instrument mounting portion 1293 or other component of the robotic surgical system may energize an energy element of the end effector 1295.

FIGS. 78-83 illustrate one embodiment of a passive articulation mechanism for use with a robotic surgical system and/or manual surgical instrument. FIG. 78 illustrates one embodiment of a shaft portion 1300. The shaft portion 1300 comprises a distal end 1301 that may be directly or indirectly coupled to an end effector for treating tissue (not shown) such as one of the end effectors described herein. A proximal shaft portion 1314 may extend proximally and may be coupled to an instrument mounting portion or handle (not shown). Member 1310 represents various connections that may be made between the end effector and handle or instrument mounting portion. Such connections may include, for example, a waveguide for acoustically coupling a transducer and an ultrasonic blade, wires for providing drive signals to one or more electrosurgical electrodes, etc.

An articulation joint 1302 may comprise a plurality of interfacing joint members 1304. The joint members 1304 may be configured to slide over one another to change the orientation of the articulation joint 1302. FIG. 79 shows an example of a flexible boot 1305 that may be positioned over the articulation joint 1302. The boot 1305 may flex with the articulation joint 1302. In various embodiments, the boot 1305 may prevent individual joint members 1304 from sliding too far relative to one another. Also, in some embodiments, the boot 1305 may contain oil or another lubricant for allowing the joint members 1304 to slide relative to one another.

In some embodiments, as shown in FIG. 80, some or all faces and proximally-facing convex faces. Accordingly, adjacent joint members may slide over one another to articulate the joint 1302, as shown in FIG. 80. Articulation cables 1306, 1308 may extend through the proximal shaft portion 1314 and joint members 1302. For example, each joint member may define channels 1312 for receiving the cables 1306, 1308. In various embodiments, the articulation joint 1302 is a passive articulation joint. For example, when the cables 1306, 1308 are loosened or have slack, the clinician may articulate the joint 1302, either with his or her hand or by pushing the end effector (not shown) or distal shaft portion 1307 against tissue at a surgical site. This may

cause the joint members **1304** to slide over one another as shown in FIG. **80**. When the cables **1306**, **1308** are tightened, the joint members **1304** may not be free to slide over one another, thus locking the joint **1302** in place. For example, the joint **1302** may be locked in an articulated ⁵ position, as shown in FIG. **78**, or in a straight position, as shown in FIG. **80**.

FIGS. 81-82 illustrate one embodiment of a mechanism 1329 for alternately loosening and tightening the cables 1306, 1308 so as to alternately allow and prevent articulation at the joint 1302. The mechanism 1329 may be positioned, for example, at a handle and/or instrument mounting portion. For example, the cables 1306, 1308 may extend proximally through the proximal shaft portion **1314** and between a rotor 1320 and a pair of posts 1322, 1324. The rotor 1320 may comprise convex faces 1330 and concave faces 1332. When the rotor 1320 is rotated such that its concave faces 1332 face the posts 1322, 1324, the cables 1306, 1308 may be free to slide freely between the rotor 1320 and the $_{20}$ respective posts 1322, 1324. The rotor 1320 may also be rotated to the position shown in FIG. 82, however, where a portion of the rotor 1320 (e.g., the convex portion 1330 and/or an edge of the concave portion 1332) pinches the respective cables 1306, 1308 between the rotor 1320 and 25 respective posts 1322, 1322. In this position, no slack in the cables 1306, 1308 may be available, thus locking the position of the articulation joint 1302.

FIG. 83 illustrates one embodiment of an instrument mounting portion 1340 that may contain the mechanism 30 1329. For example, the rotor 1320 may be mounted on a rotatable body 612 to be controlled by the robotic surgical system, as described herein. Cables 1306, 1308 may terminate, for example, against the housing 1001 at termination points 1342, 1344 as shown. The termination points 1342, 35 1344 may be positioned at any suitable location. For example, the termination points 1342, 1344 may be positioned against the housing 1001, as shown, or against any other mechanism or component of the instrument mounting portion 1340. In some embodiments, the cables 1306, 1308 40 and/or distal portions thereof may comprise respective springs or elastic portions 1346, 1348. The elastic portions 1346, 1348 may allow the cables 1306, 1308 to extend distally, for example, when the articulation joint 1302 is in an articulated position.

Non-Limiting Embodiments

Various embodiments are directed to surgical instruments for use in handheld applications or with robotic surgical 50 systems. The surgical instruments may comprise an end effector to treat tissue and a shaft extending proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis. In various embodiments, a surgical instrument may further comprise a waveguide extending proximally from an ultrasonic blade 55 through the shaft. The waveguide may define a bendable portion at about the flexible articulation joint. A first plate may be positioned distally from the flexible articulation joint at a node of at least one of the waveguide and the ultrasonic blade. First and second helical cables may be coupled to the 60 first plate at points offset from the longitudinal axis and may extend proximally. A gear may be positioned proximally from the flexible articulation joint and may have a first side that interlocks with the first helical cable and a second side that interlocks with a second helical cable such that rotation 65 of the gear causes differential translation of the first and second helical cables.

In other embodiments, the shaft of the surgical instrument comprises a proximal tube and a distal tube. An end effector may be coupled to a distal portion of the distal tube and a flexible articulation portion may be positioned between the proximal tube and the distal tube. In various embodiments, the proximal tube defines a first channel positioned near an interior wall of the proximal tube. The surgical instrument may also comprise a first articulation cable coupled to at least one of the end effector and the distal tube and extending proximally through the first channel of the proximal tube such that proximal translation of the first articulation cable pulls the distal tube and the end effector away from the longitudinal axis towards the first articulation cable.

In another embodiment, the flexible articulation portion comprises a plurality of interfacing joint members. Each of the joint members may define first and second channels. A first articulation cable may be coupled to at least one of the end effector and the distal tube and may extend through the first channels of the plurality of joint members. A second articulation cable may be coupled to at least one of the end effector and the distal tube and may extend through the second channels of the plurality of joint members. The first and second articulation cables may be transitionable between an unlocked position where the first and second cables are free to translate distally and proximally and the plurality of joint members are slidable relative to one another to pivot the distal tube and end effector away from the longitudinal axis, and a locked position where translation of the first and second cables is locked, causing the position of the end effector and distal tube relative to the longitudinal axis to also be locked.

Various embodiments are directed to surgical instruments for use with robotic surgical systems. The surgical instruments may comprise an end effector to treat tissue, a shaft extending proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis and a housing. The shaft may be coupled to a distal end of the housing. In various embodiments, a surgical instrument comprises a first magnetic element positioned within the housing. A first cable may be coupled to the first magnetic element and may extend distally from the first magnetic element and distally through the shaft such that actuation of the magnetic element causes the first cable to translate along the longitudinal axis. The first magnetic element may be actuated by a rotatable body positioned 45 within the housing. An actuation member may extend from the rotatable body to a switch of the first magnetic element such that rotation of the rotatable body alternately transitions the switch from a first position where the first magnetic element is actuated to a second position where the first magnetic element is not actuated.

In various embodiments, a surgical instrument comprises a first rotatable body positioned within the housing and comprising a first peg offset from a center of rotation of the first rotatable body. A second rotatable body may also be positioned within the housing and may comprise a second peg offset from a center of rotation of the second rotatable body. An elastic band may be coupled to the first peg and the second peg. Further, a cable may be coupled to the elastic band and extend distally through the shaft. Rotation of the first and second rotatable bodies that moves the first and second pegs proximally also pulls the elastic band and cable proximally.

In various embodiments, a surgical instrument comprises a first rotatable body positioned within the housing and comprising a first peg offset from a center of rotation of the first rotatable body. A second rotatable body may also be positioned within the housing and may comprise a second peg offset from a center of rotation of the second rotatable body. A rotational axis of the first rotatable body may be positioned distally from a rotational axis of the second rotatable body. A cable may be fixedly secured to an interior portion of the housing, routed by the first and second pegs, and extend distally through the shaft such that rotation of the first and second rotatable bodies causes the cable to translate along the longitudinal axis.

In various embodiments, the end effector comprises an ¹⁰ ultrasonic blade. The instrument may further comprise an ¹⁰ ultrasonic transducer coupled to a proximal end of the shaft, a waveguide acoustically coupled to the ultrasonic transducer and the ultrasonic blade and extending through the shaft. The shaft may extend through the housing. The shaft, ¹⁵ ultrasonic transducer, waveguide, and end effector may be translatable distally and proximally along the longitudinal axis.

In various embodiments, the end effector comprises at least one energy element for providing energy to tissue. The 20 instrument may further comprise a battery assembly for powering the at least one energy element. The battery assembly may comprise a rechargeable battery positioned within the housing. The rechargeable battery may be electrically coupled to the at least one energy element. The 25 battery assembly may also comprise an inductive coil coupled to the rechargeable battery. The inductive coil may be positioned to be placed in proximity with a second inductive coil providing electrical energy for recharging the battery. 30

In various embodiments where the end effector comprises at least one energy element, the instrument further comprises a power cord electrically coupled to the at least one energy element and extending from the housing. The power cord may comprise therein a generator for providing a drive 35 signal to the at least one energy element. Also, in various embodiments where the end effector comprises at least one energy element, the instrument further comprises a removable battery assembly for powering the at least one energy element. The removable battery assembly may be receivable 40 into the exterior socket of the housing to be in electrical communication with the at least one energy element.

Applicant also owns the following patent applications that are each incorporated by reference in their respective entireties:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,271, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Flexible Drive Member," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005708;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,288, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Multi-Functional Powered Surgical ⁵⁰ Device with External Dissection Features," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/005718;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,295, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Rotary Actuatable Closure Arrangement for Surgical End Effector," now U.S. Pat. No. 9,119, 55 657;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,326, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Surgical End Effectors Having Angled Tissue-Contacting Surfaces," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005653;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,303, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Interchangeable End Effector Coupling Arrangement," now U.S. Pat. No. 9,028,494;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,393, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Surgical End Effector Jaw and 65 Electrode Configurations," now U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2014/0005640;

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,362, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Multi-Axis Articulating and Rotating Surgical Tools," now U.S. Pat. No. 9,125,662; and

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/536,417, filed on Jun. 28, 2012 and entitled "Electrode Connections for Rotary Driven Surgical Tools," now U.S. Pat. No. 9,101,385.

It will be appreciated that the terms "proximal" and "distal" are used throughout the specification with reference to a clinician manipulating one end of an instrument used to treat a patient. The term "proximal" refers to the portion of the instrument closest to the clinician and the term "distal" refers to the portion located furthest from the clinician. It will further be appreciated that for conciseness and clarity, spatial terms such as "vertical," "horizontal," "up," or "down" may be used herein with respect to the illustrated embodiments. However, surgical instruments may be used in many orientations and positions, and these terms are not intended to be limiting or absolute.

Various embodiments of surgical instruments and robotic surgical systems are described herein. It will be understood by those skilled in the art that the various embodiments described herein may be used with the described surgical instruments and robotic surgical systems. The descriptions are provided for example only, and those skilled in the art will understand that the disclosed embodiments are not limited to only the devices disclosed herein, but may be used with any compatible surgical instrument or robotic surgical system.

Reference throughout the specification to "various embodiments," "some embodiments," "one example embodiment," or "an embodiment" means that a particular feature, structure, or characteristic described in connection with the embodiment is included in at least one example embodiment. Thus, appearances of the phrases "in various embodiments," "in some embodiments," "in one example embodiment," or "in an embodiment" in places throughout the specification are not necessarily all referring to the same embodiment. Furthermore, the particular features, structures, or characteristics illustrated or described in connection with one example embodiment may be combined, in whole or in part, with features, structures, or characteristics of one or more other embodiments without limitation.

While various embodiments herein have been illustrated by description of several embodiments and while the illustrative embodiments have been described in considerable detail, it is not the intention of the applicant to restrict or in any way limit the scope of the appended claims to such detail. Additional advantages and modifications may readily appear to those skilled in the art. For example, each of the disclosed embodiments may be employed in endoscopic procedures, laparoscopic procedures, as well as open procedures, without limitations to its intended use.

It is to be understood that at least some of the figures and descriptions herein have been simplified to illustrate elements that are relevant for a clear understanding of the disclosure, while eliminating, for purposes of clarity, other elements. Those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize, however, that these and other elements may be desirable. However, because such elements are well known in the art, and because they do not facilitate a better understanding of the disclosure, a discussion of such elements is not provided herein.

While several embodiments have been described, it should be apparent, however, that various modifications, alterations and adaptations to those embodiments may occur to persons skilled in the art with the attainment of some or all of the advantages of the disclosure. For example, accord-

60

ing to various embodiments, a single component may be replaced by multiple components, and multiple components may be replaced by a single component, to perform a given function or functions. This application is therefore intended to cover all such modifications, alterations and adaptations 5 without departing from the scope and spirit of the disclosure as defined by the appended claims.

Any patent, publication, or other disclosure material, in whole or in part, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein is incorporated herein only to the extent that the 10 incorporated materials does not conflict with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth in this disclosure. As such, and to the extent necessary, the disclosure as explicitly set forth herein supersedes any conflicting material incorporated herein by reference. Any 15 material, or portion thereof, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein, but which conflicts with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth herein will only be incorporated to the extent that no conflict arises between that incorporated material and the existing 20 angular position, the first and second magnetic elements are disclosure material.

What is claimed is:

1. A surgical instrument for use with a robotic surgical system, the surgical instrument comprising:

- an end effector to treat tissue;
- a shaft extending proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis;
- a housing, wherein the shaft is coupled to a distal end of the housing;
- a first magnetic element positioned within the housing, 30 wherein the first magnetic element comprises a switch;
- a first cable coupled to the first magnetic element and extending distally from the first magnetic element and distally through the shaft such that actuation of the first magnetic element causes the first cable to translate 35 along the longitudinal axis;
- a rotatable body positioned within the housing and rotatable between a first angular position and a second angular position;
- a first actuation member extending from the rotatable 40 body to the switch of the first magnetic element such that, at the first angular position of the rotatable body, the first actuation member causes the switch of the first magnetic element to assume a first position where the first magnetic element is actuated, and, at the second 45 angular position of the rotatable body, the first actuation member causes the switch of the first magnetic element to assume a second position where the first magnetic element is not actuated;
- a second magnetic element positioned within the housing, 50 wherein the second magnetic element comprises a switch;
- a second cable coupled to the second magnetic element and extending distally from the second magnetic element and distally through the shaft such that actuation 55 of the second magnetic element causes the second cable to translate along the longitudinal axis; and
- a second actuation member extending from the rotatable body to the switch of the second magnetic element such that, at the first angular position of the rotatable body, 60 the second actuation member causes the switch of the second magnetic element to assume a first position where the second magnetic element is actuated, and, at the second angular position of the rotatable body, the second actuation member causes the switch of the 65 second magnetic element to assume a second position where the second magnetic element is not actuated.

54

2. The surgical instrument of claim 1, wherein the rotatable body is also rotatable to a third angular position at which the first actuation member causes the switch of the first magnetic element to assume the second position where the first magnetic element is not actuated and the second actuation member causes the switch of the second magnetic element to assume the first position where the second magnetic element is actuated.

- 3. The surgical instrument of claim 1, further comprising: a third magnetic element positioned within the housing, wherein the third magnetic element comprises a switch;
- a third cable coupled to the third magnetic element and extending distally from the third magnetic element and distally through the shaft such that actuation of the third magnetic element causes the third cable to translate along the longitudinal axis; and
- a third actuation member extending from the rotatable body to the switch of the third magnetic element.

4. The surgical instrument of claim 3, wherein, at the first actuated and the third magnetic element is not actuated, and wherein the rotatable body is rotatable:

- to a third angular position where the first magnetic element is actuated and the second and third magnetic elements are not actuated; and
- to a fourth angular position where the first, second, and third magnetic elements are not actuated.

5. The surgical instrument of claim 4, wherein the rotatable body is rotatable:

- to a fifth angular position where the first and second magnetic elements are not actuated and the third magnetic element is actuated; and
- to a sixth angular position where the first magnetic element is not actuated and the second and third magnetic elements are actuated.

6. A surgical instrument for use with a robotic surgical system, the surgical instrument comprising:

- an end effector to treat tissue;
- a shaft extending proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis;
- a housing, wherein the shaft is coupled to a distal end of the housing;
- a first magnetic element positioned within the housing, wherein the first magnetic element comprises a switch;
- a first cable coupled to the first magnetic element and extending distally from the first magnetic element and distally through the shaft such that actuation of the first magnetic element causes the first cable to translate along the longitudinal axis;
- a rotatable body positioned within the housing and rotatable between a first angular position and a second angular position;
- a first actuation member extending from the rotatable body to the switch of the first magnetic element such that, at the first angular position of the rotatable body, the first actuation member causes the switch of the first magnetic element to assume a first position where the first magnetic element is actuated, and, at the second angular position of the rotatable body, the first actuation member causes the switch of the first magnetic element to assume a second position where the first magnetic element is not actuated;
- a second magnetic element positioned within the housing, wherein the second magnetic element comprises a switch:
- a second cable coupled to the second magnetic element and extending distally from the second magnetic ele-

ment and distally through the shaft such that actuation of the second magnetic element causes the second cable to translate along the longitudinal axis;

- a second rotatable body positioned within the housing; and
- a second actuation member extending from the second rotatable body to a the switch of the second magnetic element such that rotation of the second rotatable body alternately transitions the switch of the second magnetic element from a first position where the second 10 magnetic element is actuated to a second position where the second magnetic element is not actuated.
- 7. A surgical instrument for use with a robotic surgical system, the surgical instrument comprising:

an end effector to treat tissue;

- a shaft extending proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis, wherein the shaft comprises a flexible articulation joint;
- a housing, wherein the shaft is coupled to a distal end of the housing; 20
- a first magnetic element positioned within the housing, wherein the first magnetic element comprises a switch;
- a first cable coupled to the first magnetic element and extending distally from the first magnetic element and distally through the shaft such that actuation of the first 25 magnetic element causes the first cable to translate along the longitudinal axis;
- a rotatable body positioned within the housing and rotatable between a first angular position and a second angular position; and 30
- a first actuation member extending from the rotatable body to the switch of the first magnetic element such that, at the first angular position of the rotatable body, the first actuation member causes the switch of the first magnetic element to assume a first position where the 35 first magnetic element is actuated, and, at the second angular position of the rotatable body, the first actuation member causes the switch of the first magnetic element to assume a second position where the first magnetic element is not actuated; 40
- wherein the first cable is coupled to the shaft distally from the flexible articulation joint and offset from the longitudinal axis such that proximal translation of the first cable causes pivoting of the end effector away from the longitudinal axis towards the first cable.

8. The surgical instrument of claim **7**, wherein the end effector comprises an ultrasonic blade, further comprising a transducer assembly positioned distally from the flexible articulation joint and acoustically coupled to the ultrasonic blade.

9. A surgical instrument for use with a robotic surgical system, the surgical instrument comprising:

- an end effector to treat tissue;
- a shaft extending proximally from the end effector along a longitudinal axis;
- a housing, wherein the shaft is coupled to a distal end of the housing;
- a first magnetic element positioned within the housing, wherein the first magnetic element comprises a switch;
- a first cable coupled to the first magnetic element and 60 extending distally from the first magnetic element and distally through the shaft such that actuation of the first magnetic element causes the first cable to translate along the longitudinal axis;
- a rotatable body positioned within the housing and rotat- 65 able between a first angular position and a second angular position;

- a first actuation member extending from the rotatable body to the switch of the first magnetic element such that, at the first angular position of the rotatable body, the first actuation member causes the switch of the first magnetic element to assume a first position where the first magnetic element is actuated, and, at the second angular position of the rotatable body, the first actuation member causes the switch of the first magnetic element to assume a second position where the first magnetic element is not actuated
- a second rotatable body; and
- a second cable coupled to the second rotatable body and extending distally from the rotatable body through the shaft such that rotation of the second rotatable body causes the second cable to translate along the longitudinal axis.

10. A surgical instrument for use with a robotic surgical system, the surgical instrument comprising:

- a plate;
 - a shaft extending distally from the plate along a longitudinal axis;
 - an end effector to treat tissue positioned distally from the shaft;
 - a first magnetic element comprising a body, a plunger, and a switch, wherein the switch comprises a first position that energizes the first magnetic element to at least partially retract the plunger into the body and a second position that de-energizes the first magnetic element to release the plunger;
 - a first cable coupled to the first magnetic element and extending distally through the shaft;
 - a rotatable body coupled to the plate, wherein the rotatable body is rotatable between a first angular position and a second angular position;
 - an actuation member extending from the rotatable body to the switch, wherein when the rotatable body is at the first angular position, the actuation member transitions the switch to the first position, and wherein when the rotatable body is at the second angular position, the actuation member transitions the switch to the second position.

11. The surgical instrument of claim 10, further compris-45 ing:

- a second magnetic element comprising a second body, a second plunger, and a second switch, the second switch comprising a first position that energizes the second magnetic element to at least partially retract the second plunger into the second body and a second position that de-energizes the second magnetic element to release the second plunger;
- a second cable coupled to the second magnetic element and extending distally through the shaft; and
- a second actuation member extending from the rotatable body to the second switch, wherein when the rotatable body is at a third angular position, the second actuation member transitions the second switch to the first position, and wherein when the rotatable body is at a fourth angular position, the second actuation member transitions the second switch to the second position.

12. The surgical instrument of claim **11**, wherein when the rotatable body is in the first angular position, the second actuation member transitions the second switch to the second position.

* * * * *

50